

Oracle  
**Primavera Cloud**  
**Risk Management User Guide**

July 2024



Oracle Primavera Cloud Risk Management User Guide

Copyright © 2014, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

MasterFormat is a trademark of The Construction Specifications Institute, registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Primary Author: Oracle Corporation

# Contents

---

|  |    |
|--|----|
| About This Guide.....  | 9  |
| Risk Overview.....   | 9  |
| Get Started with Risk.....                                     | 10 |
| Permissions .....  | 14 |
| Security Permissions for Risk.....                             | 14 |
| Understanding View Privileges .....                            | 15 |
| Create a Workspace Permission Set.....                         | 17 |
| Workspace Security Privileges Definitions.....                 | 18 |
| Create a Project Permission Set.....                           | 24 |
| Project Security Privileges Definitions.....                   | 25 |
| Create a Program Permission Set.....                           | 43 |
| Program Security Privileges Definitions .....                  | 44 |
| Dictionaries.....  | 45 |
| Calendars Overview .....                                       | 45 |
| Add a Holiday List .....                                       | 46 |
| Add a Calendar .....   | 47 |
| Set Calendar Exception Time.....                               | 48 |
| Specify Calendar Availability for Assignment .....             | 51 |
| Configure Calendar Time Period Settings .....                  | 51 |
| Set the Default Calendar.....                                  | 52 |
| Codes Overview .....   | 53 |
| Add a Code.....  | 54 |
| Add a Value to a Code .....                                    | 55 |
| Update the Owning Workspace of a Code.....                     | 56 |
| Locations Overview .....                                       | 57 |
| Add a Location .....   | 57 |
| Download an Import Template for Importing Locations.....       | 58 |
| Import Locations.....  | 59 |
| Risk Matrixes Overview.....                                    | 60 |
| Add a Risk Matrix Template .....                               | 60 |
| Configure the Probability and Impact Diagram Settings .....    | 61 |
| Update the Owning Workspace of a Risk Matrix Template .....    | 62 |
| Risk Thresholds Overview.....                                  | 62 |
| Add a Risk Threshold Template.....                             | 63 |
| Update the Owning Workspace of a Risk Threshold Template ..... | 64 |
| Defaults & Options .....                                       | 65 |
| Field Labels Overview .....                                    | 65 |
| Access a Standard Field Description.....                       | 65 |
| Change a Standard Field Label.....                             | 66 |
| Configured Fields Overview .....                               | 67 |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| Change a Configured Field Label.....                             | 68        |
| Add a Formula-Based Configured Field: Example.....               | 68        |
| Update the Owning Workspace of a Configured Field .....          | 70        |
| Activity.....  | 70        |
| Project.....   | 71        |
| Set the Default Calendar.....                                    | 71        |
| Add a Project Field.....   | 72        |
| Risk .....   | 74        |
| Configure Auto Numbering Defaults for a Risk.....                | 74        |
| Add a Risk Field .....   | 75        |
| Assign a Custom Workflow at the Workspace Level.....             | 76        |
| Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Workspace Level .....           | 77        |
| Risk Response Action .....                                       | 78        |
| Project Settings .....   | 78        |
| Details.....   | 78        |
| Assign a Manager to a Project .....                              | 78        |
| Settings.....  | 79        |
| Configure the Auto Numbering Defaults for a Project .....        | 79        |
| Assign a Custom Workflow at the Project Level.....               | 79        |
| Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Project Level .....             | 80        |
| Dictionaries (Project).....                                      | 81        |
| Calendars (Project-level) .....                                  | 81        |
| Add a Holiday List to a Project-level Calendar.....              | 81        |
| Add a Project-level Calendar .....                               | 82        |
| Configure Project-level Calendar Time Period Settings .....      | 83        |
| Specify Project-level Calendar Availability for Assignment ..... | 84        |
| Set Project-level Calendar Exception Time .....                  | 85        |
| Promote a Project-level Calendar to the Parent Workspace .....   | 87        |
| Risk Matrix .....  | 88        |
| Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program .....               | 88        |
| Program Settings.....  | 89        |
| Edit General Program Details.....                                | 89        |
| Configure Auto Numbering Defaults for a Program .....            | 90        |
| Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Program Level .....             | 90        |
| Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program .....               | 91        |
| <b>Understanding the Risk Management Process .....</b>           | <b>92</b> |
| Develop Risk Assessment Criteria.....                            | 92        |
| Identify and Analyze Risks .....                                 | 92        |
| Control Risks.....   | 95        |
| <b>Risk Register Overview .....</b>                              | <b>95</b> |
| Create a Risk .....  | 95        |
| Add a Risk to the Risk Register .....                            | 96        |
| Create Risks by Import.....                                      | 97        |
| Download an Import Template for Importing Risks.....             | 97        |

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Import Risks from Microsoft Excel .....                                | 98         |
| Propose a Risk in the Risk Register .....                              | 98         |
| Modify Risk Details.....   | 99         |
| Apply Activity Uncertainty.....  | 99         |
| Assign a Manager to a Risk .....                                       | 101        |
| Assign a CBS Code and Cost Category to a Risk.....                     | 101        |
| Assign an Activity to a Risk .....                                     | 102        |
| Add a Risk Response Action.....  | 103        |
| Add Risk Details .....   | 104        |
| Assign a Code to a Risk .....  | 104        |
| Add a File in a Files Detail Window .....                              | 105        |
| Link a File to an Object .....   | 106        |
| Assign a Related Item to a Risk.....                                   | 107        |
| Assign a Location to a Risk.....                                       | 107        |
| Complete a Risk Workflow Action .....                                  | 108        |
| Risk Scoring Overview .....  | 108        |
| Understanding Project and Program Risk Scoring.....                    | 109        |
| Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program .....                     | 113        |
| Assign Probability and Impact Values to a Risk .....                   | 115        |
| Add a Risk Response Action.....  | 115        |
| Override Probability Thresholds .....                                  | 117        |
| Override Schedule Impact Thresholds.....                               | 117        |
| Override Cost Impact Thresholds.....                                   | 118        |
| View the Risk Chart .....  | 119        |
| Weather Risk Overview .....  | 119        |
| Add a Weather Period to a Risk.....                                    | 121        |
| View the Probabilistic Weather Calendar .....                          | 122        |
| <b>Response Actions .....</b>  | <b>123</b> |
| Working with the Response Actions Page.....                            | 124        |
| <b>Risk Analysis Overview.....</b>                                     | <b>127</b> |
| Risk Analysis Prerequisites.....                                       | 128        |
| Run a Risk Analysis .....  | 129        |
| Understanding Convergence .....  | 132        |
| Understanding the Risk Analysis Results .....                          | 133        |
| Working with the Risk Analysis Distribution Results Scatter Plot ..... | 135        |
| View Risk Analysis Distribution Results .....                          | 137        |
| View Risk Mean Impact Analysis Results .....                           | 137        |
| View Risk Removal Impact Analysis Results .....                        | 138        |
| Distribution Results Fields.....                                       | 139        |
| Print a Page to PDF .....  | 147        |
| <b>Risk Iteration Analysis Overview .....</b>                          | <b>149</b> |
| Working with Risk Iteration Analysis Results.....                      | 150        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| View Risk Iteration Analysis Results.....                 | 155        |
| <b>Risk Management Integration with P6 EPPM.....</b>      | <b>156</b> |
| Synchronize Project Data with P6 EPPM .....               | 157        |
| <b>Monitor Service Status .....</b>                       | <b>158</b> |
| <b>Configure Recurring Services .....</b>                 | <b>158</b> |
| <b>Manage Services Filters .....</b>                      | <b>159</b> |
| <b>Configure View Settings.....</b>                       | <b>161</b> |
| Views Overview .....                                      | 161        |
| Add a View.....   | 162        |
| Apply a View.....   | 163        |
| Configure a Column.....                                   | 163        |
| Configure a Saved Filter.....                             | 165        |
| Apply a Saved Filter.....                                 | 166        |
| Configure and Apply Filtering.....                        | 167        |
| Configure Grouping Options.....                           | 169        |
| Configure the Schedule Variance Analysis Panel.....       | 170        |
| Configure Sorting Options.....                            | 171        |
| Configure Gantt Bars on the Activities Page.....          | 172        |
| Configure Gantt Bars on the Task List Page.....           | 173        |
| Configure Gantt Chart Settings.....                       | 174        |
| Configure Network Settings .....                          | 176        |
| Configure Quick Filters.....                              | 176        |
| Apply a Quick Filter.....                                 | 177        |
| Configure Task Counts .....                               | 178        |
| Configure a Timescale.....                                | 179        |
| Configure Spreadsheet Rows .....                          | 180        |
| Customize Task Cards.....                                 | 180        |
| Configure Currency Settings .....                         | 182        |
| Configure Formatting .....                                | 183        |
| Configure Cell, Column, and Row Formatting.....           | 184        |
| Configure Plan By Options .....                           | 185        |
| <b>Appendix of Referenced Navigation Steps .....</b>      | <b>187</b> |
| Navigate to the WBS page .....                            | 187        |
| Navigate to the Activities page .....                     | 187        |
| Navigate to the project Activities page.....              | 187        |
| Navigate to the Baselines page.....                       | 187        |
| Navigate to the Baselines or Activities page .....        | 187        |
| Navigate to the Schedule Comparison page .....            | 187        |
| Navigate to the workspace resource page .....             | 187        |
| Navigate to the project resources page.....               | 188        |
| Navigate to the workspace or project resources page ..... | 188        |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Navigate to the workspace role page.....                          | 188 |
| Navigate to the project roles page .....                          | 188 |
| Navigate to the workspace or project roles page.....              | 188 |
| Navigate to the workspace resource assignments page.....          | 188 |
| Navigate to the project or program resource assignments page..... | 188 |
| Navigate to the workspace resource analysis page.....             | 188 |
| Navigate to the project or program resource analysis page.....    | 189 |
| Navigate to the files page .....                                  | 189 |
| Navigate to the project files page .....                          | 189 |
| Navigate to the project or portfolio files page .....             | 189 |
| Navigate to the project Details page.....                         | 189 |
| Navigate to the project settings page .....                       | 189 |
| Navigate to the program settings page.....                        | 189 |
| Navigate to the program codes page.....                           | 189 |
| Navigate to a dictionary page .....                               | 190 |
| Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page.....                    | 190 |
| Navigate to the Codes dictionary page .....                       | 190 |
| Navigate to the Curve Profiles dictionary page .....              | 190 |
| Navigate to the Units of Measure dictionary page .....            | 190 |
| Navigate to the Locations dictionary page .....                   | 190 |
| Navigate to the Currencies dictionary page.....                   | 191 |
| Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page .....           | 191 |
| Navigate to the project Codes dictionary page.....                | 191 |
| Navigate to an object configuration page.....                     | 191 |
| Navigate to the Activity configuration page .....                 | 191 |
| Navigate to the File configuration page .....                     | 191 |
| Navigate to the Project configuration page .....                  | 191 |
| Navigate to the Program configuration page.....                   | 192 |
| Navigate to the Resource/Role configuration page.....             | 192 |
| Navigate to the Resource Assignment configuration page.....       | 192 |
| Navigate to the WBS configuration page .....                      | 192 |
| Navigate to the Manage Services page .....                        | 192 |
| Navigate to the Preferences page.....                             | 192 |





## About This Guide

---

This guide explains how to use the Risk app in Oracle Primavera Cloud to analyze and manage the impact of risk on a project.

Project managers and risk analysts should read this guide.

## Risk Overview

---

Oracle Primavera Cloud provides a risk management solution integrated with qualitative risk analysis capabilities for projects or programs and quantitative risk analysis capabilities for projects to help you determine the impact of risk and uncertainty on your project or program. Using the application, you can identify and prioritize potential threats and opportunities that exist for your project or program. You can provide estimates of activity non-working time due to different weather events. For further analysis, you can run a quantitative analysis which examines your project schedule with risks and uncertainties, and calculates the chance that your project will be completed within a given period of time and budget. Quantitative risk analysis is available only in the context of projects.

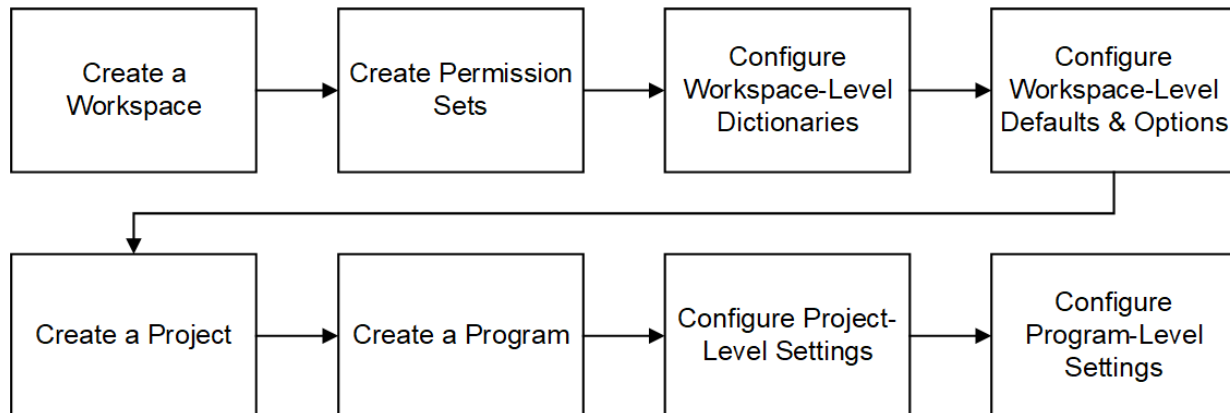
### Key Features

- ▶ Log all project or program risks in a risk register and manage their details, including descriptions, status, probabilities, impacts, and other information. View and manage all project risks in a program in the program risk register.
- ▶ Use workflows and forms to create and review proposed risks for approval.
- ▶ Model periods of non-working time on your activities due to different types of weather events. Weather risk data is included in the quantitative analysis.
- ▶ Link program risks to other related program risks, projects, or project risks.
- ▶ Prioritize risks based on risk scoring criteria defined for the project or program.
- ▶ Run a Monte Carlo analysis using project schedule and risk data to produce probability curves showing expected time and cost outcomes and the probability of achieving each. View the first fifty risk analysis iterations to visualize different scenarios for your schedule based on activity uncertainty and risks.
- ▶ View Schedule and cost iteration data together in a Scatter Plot to understand the chance of finishing On Time AND Under Budget.
- ▶ Enter Target Finish Date and At-Completion Cost and see the likelihood of these being met.
- ▶ Enter the desired Joint Confidence Level and see what target values are needed to achieve this.
- ▶ Develop risk response actions to address project or program risks and establish post-response contexts.
- ▶ Track project risk exposure to CBS codes and have cost information roll up to the project cost sheet.

## Get Started with Risk

This section details the basic configuration of settings you will need before using the Risk app. Depending on how you plan to use Risk, some of the settings below may be optional, and most settings can be configured in any order. For a comprehensive list of the actions you can perform in Oracle Primavera Cloud, consult the *Oracle Primavera Cloud Help*.

Complete the following steps to get started with Risk:



### Create a Workspace

Workspaces function as the hierarchical structure of your organization's projects, portfolios, programs, and ideas. Settings configured at the workspace level are inherited by the objects created within the workspace.

Before you can use the Risk app, you should create a workspace to contain your organization's projects.

### Create Permission Sets

Permission sets are collections of permissions that can be assigned to individual users or user groups, granting them access to objects and functionality across Primavera Cloud. Created at the workspace level, permission sets determine the level of access within the workspace, including the workspace itself. Configure permission sets to grant users the ability to add, edit, delete, view, or enable objects and functionality. See ***Security Permissions for Risk*** (on page 14) for more information on the permissions specific to the Risk app.

### Configure Workspace-Level Dictionaries

Dictionaries are repositories of items that can be used across the application, without having to create the same items for each object. Stored at the workspace level, dictionary items can be used by the objects within the workspace.

The following dictionaries are relevant to objects used in the Risk app:

- ▶ **Calendars:** Define available workdays, work hours, nonwork days, holidays, and exception time. Separate calendars can be applied to projects, resources, and roles. Days on which an activity can be scheduled are determined by an activity's type and assigned calendar. The risk analysis process takes into account the assigned project and activity calendars when simulating possible outcomes. See **Calendars Overview** (on page 45) for more information.
- ▶ **Codes:** Develop hierarchical structures for grouping risks in the Risk app. Use the Codes dictionary to enable a code and its values for objects. See **Codes Overview** (on page 53) for more information.
- ▶ **Locations:** Add locations at the workspace level so that they can be used to categorize and report on objects based on their geographical location. Associating risks with specific locations is useful when determining risk impact and probability, and whether a risk may impact other nearby risks or projects. See **Locations Overview** (on page 57) for more information.
- ▶ **Risk Matrix Templates:** Risk matrixes provide a range of values that can be assigned to individual risks based on their probability, schedule impact, and cost impact. The risk score generated by the matrix for each risk indicates the relative significance of the risk. Risk matrix templates are created at the workspace level and can be pushed down for use in child workspaces, projects, and programs. See **Risk Matrixes Overview** (on page 60) for more information.
- ▶ **Risk Threshold Templates:** Risk thresholds define the risk scoring criteria in a risk matrix. Create templates at the workspace level to use when building risk matrixes at the same level, in child workspaces, or in programs or projects within the workspace. See **Risk Thresholds Overview** (on page 62) for more information.

### Configure Workspace-Level Defaults & Options

The default configuration of settings for each object is set at the workspace level. Each new instance of a particular object in the workspace will inherit the attributes set in Defaults & Options.

Select an object in the Defaults & Options section of the application to view its configuration options. Available options vary by object. The following options are relevant to objects used in the Risk app:

- ▶ **Defaults:** Set object defaults, including the default project calendar and auto numbering defaults for project and program risks.
- ▶ **Field Labels:** View definitions for the fields relevant to each object, updating the names of the fields to suit your organization's standards.
- ▶ **Configured Fields:** Create configured fields to capture user-defined data.
- ▶ **Codes:** Add codes to an object for additional classification. Assign codes from a parent workspace or codes that belong to other objects.
- ▶ **Workflow Actions:** Choose the appropriate custom workflow that proposed project risks will go through after they are submitted. At the workspace level, you can choose for all child workspaces and projects to inherit the selected workflow, or you can assign workflows individually. At the program level and on projects without a set workflow, risks are added directly to the risk register.

- ▶ **Forms:** Choose the appropriate custom form users will fill out when proposing new risks. You can set separate forms for project and program risks. At the workspace level, you can choose for all child workspaces, projects, and programs to inherit the selected form, or you assign forms individually.

Consider configuring the following objects before using the Risk app.

### Defaults & Options Settings

| Objects              | Configuration Options   | Link   |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Activity             | Field Labels  | See <b>Activity</b> (on page 70) for more information.             |
| Project              | Defaults, Field Labels, Configured Fields, Codes                          | See <b>Project</b> (on page 71) for more information.              |
| Risk                 | Defaults, Field Labels, Configured Fields, Codes, Workflow Actions, Forms | See <b>Risk</b> (on page 74) for more information.                 |
| Risk Response Action | Field Labels  | See <b>Risk Response Action</b> (on page 78) for more information. |

Some help topics, such as Field Labels and Configured Fields, can be performed on a wide range of objects and are separate from each object section. Topics specific to a particular object are found within the object's section.

### Create a Project

A project is a formalized plan undertaken to create a service, product, or result. At the project level, You can manage your project's risks and perform quantitative risk analysis to determine risk impact on your project's schedule and cost. You must create a project before you can use the Risk app at the project level.

### Create a Program

A program is a group of related projects that benefit from being managed together rather than individually. At the program level, you can add program risks that apply to the program as a whole or to multiple projects, and you can add project risks to individual projects. You must create a program before you can use the Risk app at the program level. You can use the program risk register without projects assigned to your program, but full program management functionality is achieved by assigning projects to the program.

### Configure Project-Level Settings

Project-level settings include project-specific configuration options and defaults inherited from the workspace. New projects inherit the default settings configured at the workspace level, but these can be updated at the project level. Settings updated at the project level only apply to that project.

Before using the Risk app at the project level, you should perform the following actions:

## Details

- ▶ **Assign a manager** (see "**Assign a Manager to a Project**" on page 78) to designate the person responsible for managing the project.

## Settings

- ▶ **Configure auto numbering defaults** (see "**Configure the Auto Numbering Defaults for a Project**" on page 79) for the risks in your project if the numbering system your risks use should differ from the settings inherited from the workspace.
- ▶ **Assign a custom workflow to the project** (see "**Assign a Custom Workflow at the Project Level**" on page 79) to determine how proposed project risks are managed after they are submitted. This is only necessary if the custom workflow for the project is different from the one assigned to the parent workspace.
- ▶ **Assign a custom form to the project** (see "**Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Project Level**" on page 80) that users will fill out when proposing new project risks. This is only necessary if the custom form for the project is different from the one assigned to the parent workspace.

## Project Dictionaries

- ▶ **Add project-specific calendars** (see "**Calendars (Project-level)**" on page 81) if they only need to be available to a specific project. Project-level calendars support assignment to the project or to activities, resources, and roles within the project, but you can also assign workspace-level calendars to the same objects.
- ▶ **Assign a risk matrix to the project** (see "**Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program**" on page 88) to use when determining project risk probability, schedule impact, and cost impact. A risk matrix is required to run a risk analysis.

## Configure Program-Level Settings

Before using the Risk app at the program level, you should:

- ▶ **Edit general program details** (on page 89) if necessary, including the person responsible for managing the program and the business case the program addresses.
- ▶ **Configure auto numbering defaults** (see "**Configure Auto Numbering Defaults for a Program**" on page 90) for the risks in your program if the numbering system your risks use should differ from the settings inherited from the workspace.
- ▶ **Assign a custom form to the program** (see "**Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Program Level**" on page 90) that users will fill out when proposing new program risks. This is only necessary if the custom form for the program is different from the one assigned to the parent workspace.
- ▶ **Assign a risk matrix to the program** (see "**Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program**" on page 88) to use when determining program risk probability, schedule impact, and cost impact.

After configuring the settings discussed in this topic, you can begin using the Risk app. If you need to add or change settings, consult the topics contained in this section.

## Permissions

Permission sets determine the level of access to objects and functionality. Configure permission sets to grant users or user groups access to view or complete actions on a variety of objects.

### Security Permissions for Risk

The following security permissions enable access to the objects and functionality within the Risk app. **Create workspace permission sets** (see "**Create a Workspace Permission Set**" on page 17) to enable access to relevant workspace-level data, including dictionaries, object defaults, resources, and roles. **Create project permission sets** (see "**Create a Project Permission Set**" on page 24) to enable access to page-level functionality and creation and modification privileges for the objects in the project. **Create program permission sets** (see "**Create a Program Permission Set**" on page 43) to enable access to page-level functionality and creation and modification privilege for the objects in the program. Depending on the permission, actions may include add, edit, delete, view, or enable. Depending on how you plan to use Risk, some of the permissions below may be optional.

To use the Risk app, users should have the following permissions:

#### Workspace Permissions

| Category      | Permissions   |
|---------------|---|
| Configuration | Calendars, Codes, Configured Fields, Field Labels, Forms, Locations, Risk Matrix Templates, Risk Threshold Templates, Workflow Designs, Workflow Configurations |

#### Project Permissions

| Category             | Permissions                       |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Project              | Project, Project Costs/Financials |
| Risk                 | Risk, Risk Analysis, Risk Matrix  |
| Schedule (Current)   | Activities, Schedule              |
| Schedule (Baselines) | Activities                        |
| Schedule (Scenarios) | Activities                        |

## Program Permissions

| Category | Permissions                       |
|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Program  | Program, Program Costs/Financials |
| Risk     | Risk, Risk Matrix                 |

## Understanding View Privileges

View privileges determine a user's ability to view certain pages or objects.

The View Only (System) permission set is a permission set provided by the application. When assigned to a user, this permission set provides view-only access to all pages and objects in a context except for certain pages and objects with their own View privilege. The pages and objects with their own View privilege have been determined to need an extra layer of security - for example, cost and financial information.

The following pages and objects have their own View privilege for an object permission set, so users need the following privileges to access the page or object. Users with only the View Only (System) permission set will not be able to view the below pages and objects:

### Workspace Permission Sets

#### Configuration

- ▶ Forms
- ▶ Resource Costs/Financials
- ▶ Role Costs/Financials
- ▶ Workflow Configuration
- ▶ Workflow Design

#### General

- ▶ Funding
- ▶ Funding Costs/Financials
- ▶ Strategies
- ▶ Workspace Aggregate Cost Data

### Project Permission Sets

#### Contract

- ▶ Change Order Costs/Financials
- ▶ Change Orders
- ▶ Changes
- ▶ Changes Costs/Financials
- ▶ Commitment Costs/Financials
- ▶ Commitments

- ▶ Contract Costs/Financials
- ▶ Contracts
- ▶ Payment Application Costs/Financials
- ▶ Payment Application
- ▶ Potential Change Orders
- ▶ Potential Change Orders Costs/Financials

### **Cost**

- ▶ Actuals
- ▶ Actuals Costs/Financials
- ▶ Project Budget

### **Funds**

- ▶ Funding
- ▶ Funding Costs/Financials

### **Project**

- ▶ Project Costs/Financials

### **Resources**

- ▶ Resource Costs/Financials
- ▶ Role Costs/Financials

### **Risk**

- ▶ Risk

### **Schedule**

- ▶ Scenarios

## **Portfolio Permission Sets**

### **Funds**

- ▶ Funding
- ▶ Funding Costs/Financials

### **Portfolio**

- ▶ Portfolio Costs

## **Idea Permission Sets**

### **Idea**

- ▶ Evaluation

## **Program Permission Sets**

### **Program**

- ▶ Program Costs/Financials



**Cost**

- ▶ Program Aggregate Cost Data
- ▶ Program Budget

**Risk**

- ▶ Risk


**Funds**

- ▶ Funding
- ▶ Funding Costs/Financials

**Create a Workspace Permission Set**

Create workspace permission sets to determine a user's level of access to a workspace. Users can only access workspaces that they have been assigned.

To create a workspace permission set:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Permissions**, and then select **Workspace**.
- 4) On the **Workspace** permission sets page, select **+ Add**.
- 5) In the **Name** field, enter a unique name.
- 6) In the **Description** field, enter a description of the permission set.
- 7) In the **Privileges** section, expand each category to assign privileges.
- 8) Select **Save**.
- 9) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **× Close**.

**Notes:**

- To assign users to a workspace permission set, use the **Security** page in the Workspace Summary & Settings panel.
- To assign a default workspace permission set to a user group, use the **Default Permissions** tab of the **User Groups** page.

**Tips**

- ▶ Provide clear permission set names and descriptions to help you manage permissions.
- ▶ You can duplicate existing permission sets by selecting the **+ Add ▼** menu and selecting **Duplicate**. The Administrator (System) permission set cannot be duplicated.
- ▶ You can delete a permission set by selecting the profile and selecting **× Delete**. You can only delete permission sets that are not currently in use. The View Only (System) and Administrator (System) global permission sets cannot be deleted.

## **Workspace Security Privileges Definitions**

When creating a permission set, use the following definitions to determine the functionality each privilege controls and other privileges that may also be required. Selecting one privilege may automatically select other privileges if they are required for the original privilege to function properly. These other privilege selections cannot be changed without affecting the selection of the original privilege. Any privilege requirements are noted in the definition.

### **Configuration**

#### **Analysis Views**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete Analysis Views.

If you select the add, edit, or delete privileges, all privileges are automatically selected.

#### **Baseline Categories**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete baseline categories.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

#### **Calendars**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete workspace-level calendars. To add or edit a holiday list, both Add and Edit must be enabled.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Workspace-level Calendars dictionary

#### **CBS**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete a workspace CBS.

#### **Charts**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete charts.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

#### **Codes**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete codes and code values data. To edit color associations from the workspace Codes dictionary, the edit privilege must be enabled.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

#### **Configured Fields**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete configured fields.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

#### **Cost Categories**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete cost categories.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Custom Log Types**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete custom log types in the workspace Summary & Settings. Users with the Add privilege can also assign a custom log type from a parent workspace or duplicate a custom log type. Users with the Delete privilege can also remove custom log assignments. Users with the Edit privilege can also apply a custom log type to programs and projects and assign and remove configured fields and codes.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Currencies**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete currencies.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Curve Profiles**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete a curve profile.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Evaluation Categories**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete evaluation categories.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Field Labels**

Enables users to edit field labels.

### **Folder Templates**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete folder templates.

If you select the add, edit, or delete privileges, all privileges are automatically selected.

### **Forms**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view forms.

If you select the add privilege, edit, delete, and view are automatically selected. If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected.

### **Locations**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete locations data.

You must assign all privileges.

### **Measures**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete measures.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Notebook Topics**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete Notebook Topics.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Reasons**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete reasons.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Report Cycles**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete reporting cycles.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Resource Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit and view workspace-level rates on a resource owned by the current workspace or the parent workspace.

If Edit is selected, the View Resource Costs/Financials and Edit Resources privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

### **Resources**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete workspace-level resources. The Add privilege also enables users to assign a resource from the parent workspace to the current workspace. To promote a resource to the parent workspace, the Add Resource privilege for the parent workspace must be enabled. To assign roles to a resource, the Edit Roles privilege must also be selected. To view and edit workspace rates on a resource owned by the current workspace or the parent workspace, the View and Edit privileges for Resource Costs/Financials must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, the Add Resources, Edit Resources, Edit Resource Costs/Financials and View Resource Costs/Financials privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

### **Restricted Configured Fields**

Enables users to edit workspace-level restricted configured fields.

Applies to: Projects, Portfolios, and Programs.

### **Risk Matrix Templates**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete risk matrices.

You must assign all security privileges.

### **Risk Threshold Templates**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete risk thresholds.

You must assign all security privileges.

### **Role Cost/Financials**

Enables users to edit and view workspace-level rates on a role owned by the current workspace or the parent workspace.

If Edit is selected, the View Role Costs/Financials and Edit Roles privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

### **Roles**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete workspace-level roles. The Add privilege also enables users to assign a role from the parent workspace to the current workspace. To promote a role to the parent workspace, the Add Role privilege for the parent workspace must be enabled. To assign resources to a role, the Edit Resources privilege must also be selected. To view and edit workspace rates on a role owned by the current workspace or the parent workspace, the View and Edit privileges for Role Costs/Financials must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, the Add Roles, Edit Roles, Edit Role Costs/Financials and View Role Costs/Financials privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

### **Rules of Credit**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete rules of credit.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view privileges are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Set Tasks Color Settings**

Enables users to set the Color Tasks by attribute in Workspace Settings.

### **Start Workflows**

Enables users to start workflow instances manually from the **Start Workflow** page.

If the Start Workflows privilege is enabled, the Workflows and Forms view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be removed.

### **Strategy Types**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete strategy types.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Units of Measure**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete units of measure.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Views**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete workspace views and filters.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Workflow Configuration**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view workflow configurations.

If you select the add privilege, edit, delete, and view are automatically selected. If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected.

### **Workflow Design**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view workflow designs.

If you select the add privilege, edit, delete, and view are automatically selected. If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected.

### **Workspaces**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete workspace hierarchy nodes, add or update workspace logo, and edit workspace ID, name, description, and workspace currency (if costs do not exist). Workspace nodes at the highest level (root) must be added by an application administrator.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### **Workspace Dashboards**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete dashboards at the workspace level.

You must assign all security privileges.

## **General**

### **Allow Project Creation to Copy from Existing**

Enables users to allow project creation to copy from an existing project.

### **Funding**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, and view funds.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the add, edit, or delete privilege, the edit and view privilege for Funding Costs/Financials are automatically selected.

### **Funding Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit and view funds and financial data.

If you select the edit privilege, view is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the edit or view privilege, the view privilege for Funding is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

**Ideas**

Enables users to add and submit ideas in the workspace.

**Import Project**

Enables users to import XML or XER files from P6 EPPM and Microsoft Project.

**Import Project Excel**

Enables users to import Microsoft Excel (.xls or .xlsx) files for creating projects.

**Move Project**

Enables users to move a project from one workspace to another workspace. When you select Enable, the Project's Add privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed. You must have this privilege in both the origin and destination workspace to have complete access to shared data during the move process.

**Move Workspace**

Enables users to move a workspace from one workspace to another workspace. You must have this privilege in both the selected and target workspaces to move the workspace. When you select Enable, the workspace's Add and Edit privilege is automatically selected.

**Portfolios**

Enables users to add portfolios.

**Print Layouts**

Enables users to add print layouts.

**Programs**

Enables users to add programs to the workspace.

**Project Proposals**

Enables users to add project proposals from the Project inventory panel or as part of an idea approval workflow. Only users with the Portfolio and Capital Planning Cloud Service license can add project proposals.

Applies to: Accept Idea workflow action, Project Inventory

**Project Template**

Enables users to add project templates.

**Projects**

Enables users to add projects.

**Promote Report to Workspace**

Enables users to promote a user or project report to a workspace report.

**Recalculate Workspace Costs**

Enables users to recalculate workspace costs when editing cost information.

### Strategies

Enables users to add, edit, or delete strategies.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### Workspace Aggregate Cost Data

Enables users to view aggregate cost data for all projects and child workspaces within the workspace. If users also have the Project Costs/Financials privilege, they can access CBS costs in the project from the workspace Cost Sheet page.

### Workspace Cost Sheet

Enables users to add and edit the workspace cost sheet.

If you select the edit privilege, the edit privilege for CBS is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

## Users and Security

### Permission Sets

Enables users to add, edit, and delete global, workspace, project, portfolio, file, and report permission sets.

You must assign all security privileges.

### User Groups


Enables users to add, edit, and delete user groups for the workspace. Users with this privilege can edit the user groups from the Workspace Summary & Settings or from the User Groups page in Global Admin.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit, are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

## Create a Project Permission Set

Create project permission sets to determine a user's level of access to each project. Users can only access projects that they have been assigned.

To create a project permission set:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Permissions**, and then select **Project**.
- 4) On the **Project** permission sets page, select **+ Add**.
- 5) In the **Name** field, enter a unique name.
- 6) In the **Description** field, enter a description of the permission set.
- 7) In the **Privileges** section, expand each category to assign privileges.
- 8) Select **Save**.



9) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

---

**Notes:**

- To assign users to a project permission set, use the **Security** page in the **Project Team** app.
  - To assign a default project permission set to a user group, use the **Default Permissions** tab of the **User Groups** page.
- 

**Tips**

- ▶ Provide clear permission set names and descriptions to help you manage permissions.
- ▶ You can duplicate existing permission sets by selecting the **+ Add ▼** menu and selecting **Duplicate**. The Administrator (System) permission set cannot be duplicated.
- ▶ You can delete a permission set by selecting the profile and selecting **✕ Delete**. You can only delete permission sets that are not currently in use. The View Only (System) and Administrator (System) global permission sets cannot be deleted.

---

**Project Security Privileges Definitions**

When creating a permission set, use the following definitions to determine the functionality each privilege controls and other privileges that may also be required. Selecting one privilege may automatically select other privileges if they are required for the original privilege to function properly. These other privilege selections cannot be changed without affecting the selection of the original privilege. Any privilege requirements are noted in the definition.

**Contract**

**Contracts**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view contracts.

The add and delete privileges for contracts also apply to contract line items.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the delete privilege, all privileges for Contract Costs/Financials are also automatically selected and cannot be changed.

**Contract Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit or view contract costs and financial information associated with contracts.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed. The edit and view privileges for Contracts are also selected and cannot be changed.

**Contracts Approval**

Enables users to approve and withdraw contracts.

If you enable this option, the privileges to edit and view Contract Costs/Financials are selected and cannot be changed.

### **Commitments**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view commitments.

The add and delete privileges for commitments also apply to commitment line items.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the delete privilege, all privileges for Commitment Costs/Financials are also automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Commitment Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit or view commitment costs and financial information associated with commitments.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Commitments Approval**

Enables users to approve and withdraw commitments.

If you enable this option, the privileges to edit and view Commitment Costs/Financials are selected and cannot be changed.

### **Changes**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, and view changes.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Changes Costs/Financials**

Enables users edit and view changes.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

These privileges also apply to changes.

### **Close/Reopen/Void Changes**

Enables users to close, reopen, or void changes.

### **Change Orders**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, and view change orders.

The add and delete privileges for change orders also apply to change order line items.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the delete privilege, all privileges for Change Order Costs/Financials are also automatically selected and cannot be changed.

In order to add change orders, you also need at least the view privilege for contracts or commitments.

### **Change Order Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit or view change order costs and financial information associated with change orders.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed. The edit and view privileges for change orders are also selected and cannot be changed.

### **Change Orders Approval**

Enables users to approve and withdraw change orders.

If you enable this option, the privileges to edit and view Change Orders are selected and cannot be changed.

### **Potential Change Orders**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, and view potential change orders.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the delete privilege, all privileges for Potential Change Orders Costs/Financials are also automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Potential Change Orders Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit and view Potential Change Orders Costs/Financials.

These privileges also apply to potential change orders.

### **Potential Change Order Proposals**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete potential change order proposals.

### **Approve a Proposal and Close the Potential Change Order**

Enables users to approve proposals and close potential change orders.

### **Withdraw a Potential Change Order**

Enables users to withdraw potential change orders.

### **Payment Applications**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, and view payment applications.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the delete privilege, all privileges for Payment Application Costs/Financials are also automatically selected and cannot be changed.

In order to add payment applications, you also need at least the view privilege for contracts or commitments.

### **Payment Application Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit or view payment application costs and financial information associated with payment applications.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed. The edit and view privileges for payment applications are also selected and cannot be changed.

### **Payment Applications Approval**

Enables users to approve and withdraw payment applications.

If you enable this option, the privileges to edit and view Payment Applications are selected and cannot be changed.

## **Cost**

### **Accept Proposed Budget and Request Changes**

Enables users to accept a proposed budget for a project or request change.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Actuals**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view actual project spending. This privilege does not grant users access to the cost and financial information associated with actuals records. For that, the user must have the Actuals Costs/Financials privilege.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the delete privilege, all privileges for Actuals and Actuals Costs/Financials are also automatically selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Actuals Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit or view costs and financials associated with actuals records.

If you select the edit privilege, the view privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed. The edit and view privilege for Actuals is also automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the view privilege, the view privilege for Actuals is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Cash Flow Snapshots**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete cash flow snapshots.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Project Budget**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view budgets.

If you select the add privilege, the edit and view privileges are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the edit privilege, view is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

If you select the add, edit, delete, or view privileges, the view privilege for Project Costs/Financials is also selected.

If the Project Costs/Financials view privilege is disabled, the Budget page is restricted.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Project Budget Approval**

Enables users to approve project budgets.

If you select the enable privilege, the Project Budget edit and view privileges are selected and cannot be changed, and the Project Costs/Financials view privilege is selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Project Cost Sheet**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete project CBS codes. It also enables users to select and edit budget sources.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Recalculate Project Costs**

Enables users to recalculate project, activity, and resource assignment costs when editing cost information. When run from the Costs and Funds app, only the project objects that are selected at run time will be recalculated. This does not include activity and resource assignments costs. Activities and resource assignments are the only objects whose costs are recalculated from the Activities page in the Schedule app.

If you select the enable privilege, the Edit Project privilege, the Edit Project Costs/Financials privilege, and the view Project Costs/Financials privilege are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds, Schedule

## **Documents**

### **Custom Log Types**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete custom logs in the project Summary & Settings. Users with the Add privilege can also assign a custom log from the workspace or duplicate a custom log. Users with the Delete privilege can also remove custom log assignment. Users with the Edit privilege can also assign and remove configured fields and codes at the project level.

To be able to assign user or user group access to a custom log, or to remove that assignment, a user needs the following permissions: the Edit privilege for Custom Log Type (either in a custom Project Permission Set or by assigning the user the built-in Administrator permission set for the project) AND the built-in Administrator permission set for Custom Logs when the user is assigned to the project or workspace. This also applies to giving users the ability to edit the permissions of custom logs assigned from the workspace.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

### **Manage Submittal Approvals**

Enables users to manage submittal approvals.

If you enable this privilege, the Upload Submittals for My Company privilege is also enabled.

### **Spec Sections**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete spec sections.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### **Submittals**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete submittals.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### **Upload Submittals for All Companies**

Enables users to upload submittals for all companies.

### **Upload Submittals for My Company**

Enables users to upload submittals for their associated companies.

## **Funds**

### **Funding**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, and view funds.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the add, edit, or delete privilege, the edit and view privilege for Funding Costs/Financials are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

### **Funding Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit and view funds and financial data.

If you select the edit privilege, view is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the edit or view privilege, the view privilege for Funding is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds

## Tasks

### **Complete Constraints for All Companies**

Enables users to enter a delivered date on task constraints regardless of assigned company.

If Enable is selected, the Enable privilege for Complete Constraints for My Company and the Edit privilege for Constraints are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Complete Constraints for My Company**

Enables users to enter a delivered date on task constraints that belong to the company to which they are assigned.

If Enable is selected, the Edit privilege for Constraints is also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Configure Task Notifications for Others**

Enables users to configure task notification preferences on behalf of other users and configure default task notification preferences for all users assigned to at least one task in the project.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Configure Task Plan**

Enables users to add and configure a task plan for a project.

If Add is selected, the user can add a task plan with custom swimlanes and apply it to the Work Plan page.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Constraints**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete task constraints regardless of the user's assigned company. To assign tasks to constraints, or to remove an assignment, the Edit privileges for Tasks for All Companies or Tasks for My Company must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Link Constraint to Aconex Package**

Enables users to link a task constraint to an Aconex package. To link a task constraint to an Aconex package, the Enable privilege must be selected.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Manage Commitments and Complete All Company's Tasks**

Enables users to commit, recommit, and add reasons to any public task, delete commitments and recommitments on any public task, complete any public task, and complete private tasks that belong to them.

If Enable is selected, the Enable privilege for Manage Commitments and Complete My Tasks and the Edit privilege for Tasks for All Companies are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Manage Commitments and Complete My Company's Tasks**

Enables users to commit, recommit, and add reasons to public tasks to the company to which they are assigned, delete commitments and recommitments on public tasks to the company to which they are assigned, complete public and private tasks to the company to which they are assigned, and complete task milestones that belong to the company to which they are assigned.

If Enable is selected, the Manage Commitments and Complete My Tasks privilege is also enabled.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Manage Commitments and Complete My Tasks**

Enables users to commit, recommit, and add reasons to public tasks to which they are assigned, delete commitments and recommitments on public tasks to which they are assigned, complete public and private tasks to which they are assigned, and complete task milestones that belong to the company to which they are assigned.

If Enable is selected, the Edit privilege for Tasks for My Company is also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Tasks

### **Tasks for All Companies**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete any public task regardless of assigned company and any private tasks that belong to them.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed. Any privilege selected also selects the corresponding privilege for Tasks for My Company.

Applies to: Tasks, Schedule

### **Tasks for My Company**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete public tasks that belong to the company to which they are assigned and private tasks that belong to them.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Tasks, Schedule

## **Project**

### **Add WBS from other projects/templates**

Enables users to copy WBS nodes and objects within the nodes from a project template or another project. To use this feature, the Add Activities privilege must also be selected.



Applies to: Schedule, Scope

### **Alerts**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete system alerts that appear when thresholds are met on project-level data. Users do not require privileges to subscribe or unsubscribe themselves to an alert.

If you select the add, edit, or delete privilege, all Alerts privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds, Schedule, Scope

### **Baselines**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project baselines. To choose or change a baseline type, the Enable Baselines - Set Project Baselines privilege must also be selected. To modify data within a baseline, privileges in the Schedule (Baselines) section must also be selected.

The Add and Edit privileges must be selected together. If Delete is selected, the Add Baselines, Edit Baselines, and Enable Baselines - Set Project Baselines privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule, Scope

### **Baselines - Set as Current Schedule**

Enables users to set a project baseline as the current schedule. To use this feature, the Add Baselines and Edit Baselines privileges must also be selected.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Baselines - Set Project Baselines**

Enables users to select a baseline type when adding a baseline or change the type of an existing baseline.

If Enable is selected, the Add Baselines and Edit Baselines privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule, Scope

### **Calendars**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project-level calendars. To edit a holiday list or promote a calendar to the parent workspace, the Add and Edit Calendars privileges for the parent workspace must be enabled.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Project-level Calendars dictionary

### **Close Reporting Periods**

Enables users to close the current reporting period to further edits. Closed periods allow for accurate project analysis and reporting.

Applies to: Scope

### **Codes**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project-level activity codes and code values. To promote a code to the parent workspace, Add, Edit, and the Add Codes privilege for the parent workspace must be enabled.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Project-level Codes dictionary, Schedule

### **Companies**

Enables users to assign or remove companies from a project and change the color associated with each company.

Applies to: Project Team

### **Currencies**

Enables users to change the project currency and its associated exchange rate.

If Edit is selected, the Edit Project privilege is also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Project Settings

### **Global Change**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete public global changes or private global changes that belong to them. Users must have the Add and Edit privileges to copy global changes from another project.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Global Change - Run**

Enables users to run public global changes or global changes that belong to them. Users must have the Edit Activities privilege selected in the Current, Baselines, or Scenarios section of the Schedule privileges to make changes to activities in the current schedule, baseline, or scenario.

If Enable is selected, the Add Global Change and Edit Global Change privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Project**

Enables users to edit and delete projects and project templates.

The Edit privilege enables users to edit project and project template data such as project details, codes, and settings. Some data such as alerts, currencies, and dictionaries have their own privileges. The Edit privilege is required to be able to configure the attribute a task is colored by for the project and enables the Color By setting in Project Settings. The Edit privilege is required to be able to move a project to a new destination workspace.

If Delete is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Project Inventory, Project Settings

### **Project Costs/Financials**

Enables users to view and edit project cost fields across the application, including at the portfolio and program levels, for pages to which the user has access. Without the Edit privilege, cost fields will be read-only. Without the View privilege, depending on the page, cost fields may be hidden, show a lock icon instead of a value, or the page may be restricted entirely.

Configured fields with a Data Type of Cost for objects in other contexts, objects with their own Cost/Financials privileges (Changes, Change Estimates, Change Order, Contract, Commitments, Fund, Payment Applications, Potential Change Orders, Project Actuals), and the File object are not controlled by the Project Costs/Financials privileges. When the View privilege is selected, the following functionality is enabled:

- ▶ Cost-related field values on the Cost Sheet page are displayed.
- ▶ All fields on the project Cash Flow page are displayed.
- ▶ Cost-related field values on the project Budget page are displayed and editable as long as the project Edit Project Budget and View Project Budget privileges are also enabled.
- ▶ Cost-related project-level field values on the program Summary Cost Sheet page are displayed.
- ▶ Cost-related project-level field values on the portfolio Budget Planning, Published Views, and Scenario Comparison pages are displayed.
- ▶ Cost-related project-level risk field values on the project Risk Register page are displayed.
- ▶ Cost-related project-level risk field values on the program Risk Register page are displayed as long as the program View Risk and project View Risk privileges are also enabled.
- ▶ Cost-related activity and resource assignment field values are displayed.
- ▶ Cost-related scope field values are displayed.
- ▶ The Construction Value field in the project details is displayed.
- ▶ Cost-related field values on the Schedule Comparison page for project activities and resource assignments are displayed.
- ▶ Configured fields with a Data Type of Cost are editable for the following objects as long as the Edit privilege for the corresponding object (Project Budget or Project Cost Sheet) is also enabled: Budget, Budget Changes, Budget Transfers, Project Cost Sheet. These objects do not require the Edit privilege for Project Costs/Financials to be enabled in order to be edited. Cost type configured fields for the Budget Details object can be edited without enabling the Edit privileges for Project Costs/Financials or Project Budget. Cost type configured fields for the Budget Details object are displayed as long as the View Project Costs/Financials and View Project Budget privileges are also enabled.

When the Edit privilege is selected, the following functionality is enabled:

- ▶ All fields on the project Cash Flow page are editable.
- ▶ Cost-related project-level risk fields on the project Risk Register page are editable as long as the project Edit Risk and View Risk privileges are also enabled.
- ▶ Cost-related project-level risk fields on the program Risk Register page are editable as long as the program View Risk, project Edit Risk, and project View Risk privileges are also enabled.

- ▶ Cost-related activity and resource assignment fields are editable as long as the Edit Activities privilege is also enabled.
- ▶ Cost-related scope fields are editable as long as the Edit privilege for an individual scope object is also enabled.
- ▶ Configured fields with a Data Type of Cost are editable for the following objects as long as the Edit privilege for the corresponding object is also enabled: Activity, Custom Log, Project, Resource Assignment, Risk, Scope Assignment, Scope Item, Submittal, Task, WBS, Work Packages.
- ▶ Set up store period performance for a project as long as the Edit Project, Enable Store Period Performance, Add Baseline, Enable Baseline - Set Project Baseline, and Enable Recalculate Project Costs privileges are also enabled.
- ▶ Store period performance for a project as long as the Enable Store Period Performance privilege is also enabled.
- ▶ Recalculate project costs as long as the Enable Recalculate Project Costs privilege is also enabled.

If the Edit privilege is selected, the View Project Costs/Financials and Edit Project privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds, Project Details, Risk, Schedule, Scope

### **Project Dashboards**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete dashboards at the project level.

If you select the add, edit, or delete privilege, all Project Dashboards privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Dashboards

### **Project Integration**

Enables users to run project synchronizations between Primavera Cloud and P6 EPPM or Primavera Gateway. To view project synchronizations, the Edit Project privilege must also be selected.

Applies to: Integration

### **Promote Report to Project**

Enables users to promote user type reports to the project type, making them available to other users of the project.

Applies to: Reports

### **Scenarios**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project scenario details and view scenarios and scenario schedules. To interact with the objects or tools within a scenario, such as activities, leveler, relationships, or scheduler, the corresponding privileges for that object or tool and the View Scenarios privilege must also be selected. If Edit is selected, users can use Get Activities to add activities to the scenario.

If Add is selected, Edit and View are also selected and cannot be changed. If Edit is selected, View is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add, Edit, and View are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Scenarios - Set as Current Schedule**

Enables users to set a project scenario as the current schedule.

If Enable is selected, the Add Scenarios, Edit Scenarios, and View Scenarios privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **User Groups**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project-level user groups. Users with the Edit privilege can also edit the permission sets of enabled inherited user groups, assign users to an inherited user group, and remove users from an inherited user group if the user was assigned at the project level. Users with these privileges can configure user groups from the Project Team app or from the User Groups page in Global Admin.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Global Admin, Project Team

### **Views**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project-level views and filters. Users do not require privileges to add, edit, or delete personal views or filters.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Project-level pages that support named views

### **WBS**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete WBS nodes.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule, Scope

## **Project Proposals**

### **Project Proposals**

Enables users to delete project proposals and edit project proposal data such as project details, codes, and settings. Some data such as alerts, currencies, and dictionaries have their own privileges. Project configured fields with a Data Type of Cost are editable in project proposals as long as the Edit Project Proposals and Edit Project Costs/Financials privileges are enabled. Objects within a project proposal that are not listed here are controlled by the same privileges that control those objects in the project context.

You need this privilege to launch a project proposal workflow. This privilege allows users to add project proposals and launch a workflow even if they do not have the Start Workflows privilege.

Applies to: Project Inventory, Project Settings

### **Project Proposals and WBS Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit and view cost fields for pages within a project proposal to which the user has access. When the Edit privilege is selected, all functionality for the View Project Costs/Financials privilege is enabled, and all fields on the project proposal Cash Flow page are editable. All other cost fields are controlled by the Project Costs/Financials privileges.

If the Edit privilege is selected, the View Project Costs/Financials and Edit Project Proposals privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Costs and Funds, Project Details

## Resources

### Resource Costs/Financials

Enables users to edit and view project-level rates on a project resource or a workspace resource assigned to the project.

If Edit is selected, the View Resource Costs/Financials and Edit Resource privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

### Resource Demand

Enables users to add, edit, and delete resource demands. The Edit privilege also enables users to create demand units from the project schedule and recalculate role costs.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

## Resources

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project-level resources. The Add privilege also enables users to assign a workspace resource to the project level. To promote a resource to the parent workspace, the Add Resource privilege for the parent workspace must be enabled. To assign roles to a resource, the Edit Roles privilege must also be selected. To view and edit project-level rates on a project resource or a workspace resource assigned to the project, the View and Edit privileges for Resource Costs/Financials must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, the Add Resources, Edit Resources, Edit Resource Costs/Financials and View Resource Costs/Financials privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

### Role Costs/Financials

Enables users to edit and view project-level rates on a project role or a workspace role assigned to the project.

If Edit is selected, the View Role Costs/Financials and Edit Roles privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

## Roles

Enables users to add, edit, and delete project-level roles. The Add privilege also enables users to assign a workspace role to the project level. To promote a role to the parent workspace, the Add Role privilege for the parent workspace must be enabled. To assign resources to a role, the Edit Resources privilege must also be selected. To view and edit project-level rates on a project role or a workspace role assigned to the project, the View and Edit privileges for Role Costs/Financials must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, the Add Roles, Edit Roles, Edit Role Costs/Financials and View Role Costs/Financials privileges are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Resources

## Risk

### Risk

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view risks.

If you select the add privilege, edit and view are automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add, edit, and view are automatically selected.

### Risk Analysis

Enables users to run risk analysis.

### Risk Matrix

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or risk matrixes.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

## Schedule (Current)

### Activities

Enables users to add, edit, and delete activities in the current schedule. To view or edit activity or assignment costs, the View Project Costs/Financials and Edit Project Costs/Financials privileges must also be selected. Some cost fields may be indirectly modified by editing fields they are connected to, even if Edit Project Costs/Financials is disabled. To manage risks or tasks associated with activities in the current schedule, the appropriate Risk and Tasks privileges must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed. When an Activities privilege in the Schedule (Current) section is selected, the same Activities privileges in the Schedule (Baselines) and Schedule (Scenarios) sections are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### Level

Enables users to level resources and roles in the current schedule. When the leveler is run, the scheduler is also run, and activities may be modified even if Edit Activities is disabled.

If Enable is selected, the Enable Schedule privilege in the Schedule (Current) section and the same Level privileges in the Schedule (Baselines) and Schedule (Scenarios) sections are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Merge Activities to Current Schedule**

Enables users to run the merge process for activities in a scenario or baseline to the current schedule from the Schedule Comparison page. Activities with variances will display in the Activities list.

If Enable is selected, the Merge Mode toggle displays on the Schedule Comparison page.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Relationships**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete relationships between activities in the current schedule.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed. When a Relationships privilege in the Schedule (Current) section is selected, the same Relationships privileges in the Schedule (Baselines) and Schedule (Scenarios) sections are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Schedule**

Enables users to run the scheduler in the current schedule. When the scheduler is run, activities may be modified even if Edit Activities is disabled.

If Enable is selected, the Enable Schedule privileges in the Schedule (Baselines) and Schedule (Scenarios) sections are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Store Period Performance**

Enables users to run the store period performance for a schedule.

Applies to: Schedule

## **Schedule (Baselines)**

### **Activities**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete activities in a project baseline. To use this feature, the Add Baselines and Edit Baselines privileges must also be selected. Activities are added to baselines using the Get Activities feature. To view or edit baseline activity or assignment costs, the View Project Costs/Financials and Edit Project Costs/Financials privileges must also be selected. Some cost fields may be indirectly modified by editing fields they are connected to, even if Edit Project Costs/Financials is disabled. To manage risks associated with activities in the baseline, the appropriate Risk privileges must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Level**

Enables users to level resources and roles in a project baseline. To use this feature, the Add Baselines and Edit Baselines privileges must also be selected. When the leveler is run, the scheduler is also run, and activities may be modified even if Edit Activities is disabled.



If Enable is selected, the Enable Schedule privilege is also selected and cannot be changed.  
Applies to: Schedule

### **Merge Activities to Baseline**

Enables users to run the merge process for activities in a scenario, a baseline, or the current schedule to a baseline from the Schedule Comparison page. Activities with variances will display in the Activities list.

If Enable is selected, the Merge Mode toggle displays on the Schedule Comparison page.  
Applies to: Schedule

### **Relationships**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete relationships between activities in a project baseline. To use this feature, the Add Baselines and Edit Baselines privileges must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Schedule**

Enables users to run the scheduler in a project baseline. To use this feature, the Add Baselines and Edit Baselines privileges must also be selected. When the scheduler is run, activities may be modified even if Edit Activities is disabled.

Applies to: Schedule

## **Schedule (Scenarios)**

### **Activities**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete activities in a project scenario. To use this feature, the View Scenarios privilege must also be selected. To view or edit scenario activity or assignment costs, the View Project Costs/Financials and Edit Project Costs/Financials privileges must also be selected. Some cost fields may be indirectly modified by editing fields they are connected to, even if Edit Project Costs/Financials is disabled. To manage risks associated with activities in the scenario, the appropriate Risk privileges must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Level**

Enables users to level resources and roles in a project scenario. To use this feature, the View Scenarios privilege must also be selected. When the leveler is run, the scheduler is also run, and activities may be modified even if Edit Activities is disabled.

If Enable is selected, the Enable Schedule privilege is also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Merge Activities to Scenario**

Enables users to run the merge process for activities in a scenario, a baseline, or the current schedule to a scenario from the Schedule Comparison page. Activities with variances will display in the Activities list.

If Enable is selected, the Merge Mode toggle displays on the Schedule Comparison page.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Relationships**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete relationships between activities in a project scenario. To use this feature, the View Scenarios privilege must also be selected.

If Add is selected, Edit is also selected and cannot be changed. If Delete is selected, Add and Edit are also selected and cannot be changed.

Applies to: Schedule

### **Schedule**

Enables users to run the scheduler in a project scenario. To use this feature, the View Scenarios privilege must also be selected. When the scheduler is run, activities may be modified even if Edit Activities is disabled.

Applies to: Schedule

## **Scope**

### **Approve/Reject Scope Change Requests**

Enables users to approve or reject scope change requests, reject individual change items, withdraw approved change requests, and reopen rejected change requests and items. When this privilege is selected, the following add and edit privileges are also selected: Work Packages, Scope Items, Scope Assignments, and Scope Change Requests. The edit and view privileges for Project Costs/Financials are also selected.

### **PBS**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete PBSs.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### **Scope Assignments**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete scope item assignments. If you have the delete privilege, you can only delete work packages before the baseline is set.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### **Scope Change Requests**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete scope change requests and pending change items in the Scope Item Changes, Work Package Changes, Scope Item Change Details, and Work Package Change Details pages. This privilege also allows users to add and edit scope items on the Scope Item Change Details page if the user also has the corresponding add and edit Scope Items privileges. Also allows users to add and edit work packages and scope assignments on the Work Package Change Details page if the user also has the corresponding add and edit Work Packages and Scope Assignments privileges.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### Scope Items

Enables users to add, edit, or delete scope items. If you have the delete privilege, you can only delete work packages before the baseline is set.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### Work Packages


Enables users to add, edit, or delete work packages. If you have the delete privilege, you can only delete work packages before the baseline is set.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

## Create a Program Permission Set

Create program permission sets to determine a user's level of access to each program.

To create a program permission set:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Permissions**, and then select **Programs**.
- 4) On the **Program** permission sets page, select **+ Add**.
- 5) In the **Name** field, enter a unique name for the permission set.
- 6) In the **Description** field, enter a description for the permission set.
- 7) In the **Privileges** section, expand each category to assign privileges.
- 8) Select **Save**.
- 9) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

#### Notes:

- To assign users to a program permission set, use the **Security** page in the Program Summary & Settings panel.
- To assign a default program permission set to a user group, use the **Default Permissions** tab of the **User Groups** page.

### Tips

- ▶ Provide clear permission set names and descriptions to help you manage permissions.
- ▶ You can duplicate existing permission sets by selecting the **+ Add ▼** menu and selecting **Duplicate**. The Administrator (System) permission set cannot be duplicated.
- ▶ You can delete a permission set by selecting the profile and selecting **✕ Delete**. You can only delete permission sets that are not currently in use. The View Only (System) and Administrator (System) global permission sets cannot be deleted.

## **Program Security Privileges Definitions**

When creating a permission set, use the following definitions to determine the functionality each privilege controls and other privileges that may also be required. Selecting one privilege may automatically select other privileges if they are required for the original privilege to function properly. These other privilege selections cannot be changed without affecting the selection of the original privilege. Any privilege requirements are noted in the definition.

### **Program**

#### **Custom Log Types**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete custom logs in the program Summary & Settings. Users with the Add privilege can also assign a custom log from the workspace or duplicate a custom log. Users with the Delete privilege can also remove custom log assignment. Users with the Edit privilege can also assign and remove configured fields and codes at the program level.

To be able to assign user or user group access to a custom log, or to remove that assignment, a user needs the following permissions: the Edit privilege for Custom Log Type (either in a custom Program Permission Set or by assigning the user the built-in Administrator permission set for the program) AND the built-in Administrator permission set for Custom Logs when the user is assigned to the program or workspace. This also applies to giving users the ability to edit the permissions of custom logs assigned from the workspace.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected and cannot be changed. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected and cannot be changed.

#### **Program**

Edit or delete a program.

If you select the delete privilege, the edit privilege is automatically selected and cannot be changed.

#### **Program Costs/Financials**

Enables users to edit and view costs and financial information for programs.

#### **Program Dashboards**

Enables users to add, edit, and delete dashboards at the program level.

You must assign all security privileges.

#### **Promote Report to Program**

Enables users to promote a user report to program level.

### **Cost**

#### **Cash Flow Snapshot**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete cash flow snapshots.

#### **Program Aggregate Cost Data**

Enables users to view the cost data on the Summary Cost Sheet page.

### **Program Budget**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete program budget data.

### **Program Budget Approval**

Enables users to approve program budgets.

### **Program Cost Sheet**

Enables users to add, edit, or delete program CBS codes.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

### **Recalculate Program Costs**

Enables the **Recalculate** button on the Program Cost Sheet to refresh the data on the program.

## **Risk**

### **Risk**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view program risks.

### **Risk Matrix**

Enables users to add, edit, delete, or view program risk matrixes.

If you select the add privilege, edit is automatically selected. If you select the delete privilege, add and edit are automatically selected.

## **Dictionaries**

Workspace-level dictionaries are repositories of items that can be used across the application, without having to create the same items for each object. Workspace-level dictionary items can be used in the projects, portfolios, programs, ideas, and child workspaces within the workspace. Dictionaries provide for efficient reuse of organizational data. For example, you can create multiple calendars or codes in a workspace and then apply them across activities in multiple projects in that workspace.

## **Calendars Overview**

### **Managing Calendars Video**

Calendars enable you to define available workdays and work hours in a day, observe national and recognized holidays, and add exceptions to the standard work time. Assign calendars to projects, resources, roles, and activities to specify their time constraints in a uniform way. Calendar assignments are used for scheduling, leveling, risk analysis, and other processes throughout the application.

You can create an unlimited number of calendars to accommodate different work patterns. For example, if some activities require a five-day workweek, while others can only be performed part-time (such as Monday, Wednesday, and Friday), you can create different calendars and assign them to the activities and resources in your projects. An activity's Type setting determines whether the activity will use the calendars from its assigned resources and roles or from the project when scheduling its dates.

Before calendars can be assigned, they must be made available to supporting objects. Each workspace-level calendar can be made available to projects, resources/roles, or both. This ensures calendars intended for projects or resources/roles are only available to those types of objects. The calendar marked as the default calendar is automatically made available to projects, resources, and roles within the workspace and is automatically assigned to new projects, resources, and roles when they are created. The calendar assigned to a project also controls the default calendar for new activities within the project. There is one default calendar per workspace. Any calendar in the workspace can be assigned as the default calendar.

You can also create Calendars (Project-level) if they only need to be available to a single project. Project-specific calendars are available for assignment to the project and project activities, resources, and roles. When assigning a calendar to a project, activity, resource, or role, you can choose from a workspace-level or project-level calendar. If a project-level calendar should be made available to more projects, you can promote it to the parent workspace.

The default workspace calendar designation and calendar assignments on individual objects can be changed at any time. Each project, resource, role, and activity must always have a calendar assigned.

---

### Add a Holiday List

Add a holiday list to include any public or company holidays observed by the organization that should be reflected in project and resource schedules. An existing list can be assigned to a calendar during the calendar's creation, or you can assign a calendar's holiday list later. One holiday list can be selected per calendar.

Holiday lists are available to be used throughout the workspace hierarchy. You must have the security privileges required to add and edit calendars in the workspace to add and edit a holiday list.

To add a holiday list:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) Select **Holidays**.
- 3) In the **Manage Holiday Lists** dialog box, select **+ Add**, and then enter a name for the holiday list. You can also select an existing list.
- 4) Select **Edit Holiday List**.
- 5) Select **+ Add** to create a new holiday for the list. Enter a name for the holiday. You can also select an existing holiday.
- 6) Choose when the holiday occurs:
  - ▶ **Once on**: Select if this holiday is a onetime occurrence.
  - ▶ **Repeat every**: Select if this holiday occurs on the same date every year.

---

**Note:** You can select on a calendar when holidays are recognized as part of the standard work week.

---

- ▶ **Repeat the:** Select if this holiday occurs on a different date each year, but always occurs on the same day and week each year.
- 7) Continue to enter dates as needed.
- 8) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

---

### Add a Calendar

Add calendars to a workspace so they can be available for assignment to projects, resources, and roles within the workspace.

To add a calendar:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) Select **+ Add**.
- 3) In the **Add Calendar** wizard, complete the following steps:
  - a. **Name:** Enter a **Name** and **ID** for the calendar. Select **Next**.
  - b. **Create Work Week:** Specify the standard number of work hours per day by manually entering the number of hours or by selecting the time period on the calendar. Change the time periods on the calendar by dragging the entire block of time or by expanding or reducing the block of time. Select **Next**.
  - c. **Add Holidays:** Choose a holiday list to assign to the calendar. The holidays in the selected list are displayed.
    - Select the **If a holiday falls on standard nonwork time, move** option if your calendar has holidays that fall on standard nonwork time and should be marked as holiday time during standard work time. Select where on the calendar the holiday should be reflected.

---

#### Notes:

- This setting affects the placement of activities and resources/roles during scheduling and leveling. Changes to a holiday's placement on

the calendar are not reflected in the Calendar tab of the Calendars dictionary page.

- This setting applies to holidays being placed on nonwork time during the standard work week. It is unaffected by unavailable time created by an exception.

- 
- Select **Finish**.

4) Save your changes:

- a. Select **Save**.
- b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ You can assign a calendar from a higher-level workspace by selecting **Assign**. You can only modify a calendar from its owning workspace.
- ▶ To duplicate an existing calendar, select the **⚙ Context** menu next to the calendar, and then select **Duplicate**. This is useful if you want to modify a calendar assigned from a different workspace.
- ▶ You can modify a calendar's name and ID values in the calendar list, its standard hours on the **Standard Work Week** tab, and its holiday list on the **Summary** tab.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

---

### Set Calendar Exception Time

Exception time is set by selecting periods of time on a calendar that are exceptions to the calendar's standard working hours. You can set exception time for individual dates or in bulk for a range of dates. Select a period of time on a particular date to specify the new working time for that date or use the Manage Exceptions button to specify the exception time for a date range. For example, your organization may decide to give employees a half day of vacation time the day before a scheduled holiday. In this case, the first half of the standard work day would be selected, thereby designating it as exception time. You can also set an entire day or date range as unavailable, indicating that the day or the date range cannot be worked at all. Or, you can set the entire day or date range as available, indicating that the day or date range can be worked without the restrictions of standard work hours. Remove the changes by setting individual days back to standard working time or using the Remove option in the Manage Exceptions dialog box.



The calendar's Day and Week views enable you to add exception time, but only the Week view supports setting an entire day as unavailable or available. The Month and Year views enable you to see the different working time types at a high level. A legend below the calendar indicates whether each time period displayed is standard, exception, unavailable, or holiday time.

### Set Exception Time for a Range of Dates

To set calendar exception time for a date range:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) Select a calendar.
- 3) Select the **Summary** or **Calendar** tab.
- 4) Select the **Manage Exceptions** button.
- 5) In the **Manage Exceptions** dialog box:
  - I. In the **Select Exception Dates** section, from the **Exception Type** drop-down list, select **Unavailable** or **Available**.

#### For Unavailable Exception Type:

- In the **From** and **To** fields, select the dates for which you want to add the **Unavailable** exception.

---

#### Notes:

- You can select **Unavailable** exception time for full days only. If you selected **Unavailable** exception type, then the **Full Day** check box will be selected by default.
- Only the working days of a standard work week are marked as unavailable. For example, if Saturday and Sunday are non-working days for your standard work week, then the **Unavailable** exception will not be added to any Saturdays and Sundays within your selected date range.

---

#### For Available Exception Type:

- a. In the **From** and **To** fields, select the dates for which you want to add the Available exception.
- b. (Optional) Select the **Full Day** check box to make full days within your selected date range as available.
- c. In the **Start Time** and **End Time** fields, specify the time when the **Available** exception time starts and ends for your selected date range.

---

#### Notes:

- The **Start Time** and **End Time** fields will not be available if you selected the **Full Day** check box.
- **Available** exception time is added for both working and non-working days of the standard work week.

2. Select **Add Exception**.
3. In the **Exception Dates** section, view your specified exception time.

4. (Optional) Repeat the above steps to add additional exception time for a new set of dates.
5. Select **Apply** to apply the exceptions to the selected calendar.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

---

**Note:** You can view your added exception time in the **Exceptions** section on the **Summary** tab. The **Exceptions** section displays the exceptions as individual dates.

---

### Set Exception Time for Individual Dates

To set calendar exception time for individual dates:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) Select a calendar.
- 3) Select the **Calendar** tab.
- 4) Navigate to a time period in the calendar when exception time should be added.
- 5) In the **Day** or **Week** view, make any of the following adjustments to the calendar:
  - ▶ To change the work hours for a day, select a period of time on a specific day. Change the exception time on the calendar by dragging the entire block of time or by expanding or reducing the block of time. The block of time indicates the new work hours for the day.
  - ▶ To set an entire day as nonworking time, select the date ▼ menu, and then select **Unavailable**.
  - ▶ To set an entire day as working time, select the date ▼ menu, and then select **Available**.
  - ▶ To revert any changes you made to a day, select the date ▼ menu, and then select **Set to Standard**. You can also remove individual blocks of exception time by select the **X** within a block.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
    - ▶ In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.
- 7) Exceptions are displayed on the **Summary** tab.

### Tips

- ▶ Any day can be set as unavailable, available, or with a range of exception time within the day. This includes days set as holidays.
- ▶ To remove an already defined exception, in the **Exception Dates** section of the **Manage Exceptions** dialog box, select **Remove**, and then select **Apply**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 Resources

 Risk

 Schedule

 Scope

 Tasks

### Specify Calendar Availability for Assignment

Before calendars can be assigned, they must be made available to supporting objects. Each workspace-level calendar can be made available to projects, resources/roles, or both. Both options as selected by default when a calendar is created. If a calendar is not available to one of these objects, it will not appear as an option when assigning calendars to that type of object.

The calendar set as the default calendar is automatically made available to projects, resources, and roles. This can only be changed if you set a different calendar as the default.

- a. To specify calendar availability:
  - 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
  - 2) Select a calendar.
  - 3) Select the **Summary** tab.
  - 4) In the **Available To** section, select **Project**, **Resource/Role**, or both.
  - 5) Save your changes:
    - a. Select **Save**.
      - ▶ In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 Cost and Funds

 Resources

 Risk

 Schedule

 Scope

 Tasks

### Configure Calendar Time Period Settings

A calendar's time period settings specify the default number of hours in each work period. The standard time period hours defined in the Application Settings are displayed by default, but can be changed after the calendar is created. Time period settings are separate from the calendar's standard work week values, which specify the working hours for each day of the week.

The application calculates and stores time unit values in hourly increments, but you can configure your user preferences to display time units in other increments, such as days or weeks. The values specified for Time Periods are used to convert hours to other time increments for display, and to convert all non-hourly time increments to hours for storage in the database.

To configure a workspace-level calendar's time period settings:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) Select a calendar.
- 3) Select the **Summary** tab.
- 4) In the **Time Periods** section, enter the default number of hours in a day, week, month, and year.
- 5) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

---

### Set the Default Calendar

There is one default calendar per workspace. The calendar set as the default calendar in the workspace-level Calendars dictionary is automatically assigned to new projects, resources, and roles when they are created. The calendars of existing projects, resources, or roles are not affected. Any calendar in the workspace can be assigned as the default calendar. One calendar must always be defined as the default.

The default calendar is automatically made available to projects, resources, and roles. This can only be changed if you set a different calendar as the default. The application has a built-in default calendar. The settings in this calendar cannot be changed. After another calendar has been assigned as the default, this calendar can be deleted.

You can also set the default calendar on the **Project** page in the workspace Defaults & Options. Choose from a list of calendars that are available to the Project object. This will also make the calendar available to resources and roles.

To set the default workspace calendar:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) In the list of calendars, select the **Default** option for a calendar.
- 3) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

## Tips

- ▶ If the calendar you selected was only available to Project or Resource/Role, then both options are automatically selected when you select a new default calendar.

## This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

## Codes Overview

Codes help you categorize your data objects based on characteristics that they share. If you have many instances of an object, codes help you group and filter potentially vast amounts of information spanning different areas of the organization. You can also use codes to arrange objects hierarchically. The application supports an almost unlimited number of codes and values; therefore, you can establish as many as you need to meet the filtering, sorting, and reporting requirements of your organization.

At the workspace level, codes can be created and associated with a wide variety of objects available within the workspace. At the project level, you can create activity and task codes that will only be available to a single project.

Workspace-level codes can be created for the following objects:

- ▶ Activities
- ▶ Commitments
- ▶ Contracts
- ▶ Custom Logs
- ▶ Files
- ▶ Funds
- ▶ Ideas
- ▶ Portfolios
- ▶ Programs
- ▶ Projects
- ▶ RFIs
- ▶ Reports
- ▶ Resources/Roles
- ▶ Risks
- ▶ Scope Assignments
- ▶ Scope Items
- ▶ Strategies

- ▶ Submittals
- ▶ Tasks
- ▶ Task Constraints
- ▶ WBSs
- ▶ Work Packages

---

## Add a Code

Using Colors with Activity Codes Video

Create codes to help categorize and track objects based on attributes they share.

You can apply workspace-level codes to one or more of the following objects: Activities, Custom Logs, Files, Funds, Ideas, Portfolios, Programs, Projects, Reports, Resources/Roles, Risks, Scope Assignments, Scope Items, Strategies, Task Constraints, Tasks, WBSs, and Work Packages.

To add a code to one or more objects:

- 1) **Navigate to the Codes dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) In the table, select **+ Add Code** ▼.
- 3) In the new row, in the **Name** and **ID** columns, enter a name and ID for the new code.
- 4) In the **Applies to** panel, select one or more objects to apply the code.
- 5) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **× Close**.

You can also perform this task on a single object from the Summary & Settings panel in **Primavera Cloud**:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select **⚙ Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**.
- 4) Select the object, and then select the **Codes** tab.

---














**Note:** To add a code to this object that exists in the current or parent workspace, select **Assign**. Codes that display for the current workspace are the codes assigned to other objects in the workspace. Codes that display from the parent workspace are only the codes that are assigned to the same object type.

---

## Tips

- ▶ Individual activity code values can be associated with a color, which can then be used to color activity bars in the Gantt chart on the **Activities** page.
- ▶ The color associated with code values can be displayed on the **Portfolio Scorecard** page.

This setting is used in the following apps:

-  **Cost and Funds**
-  **Custom Logs**
-  **Dashboards**
-  **Files**
-  **Portfolio Analysis**
-  **Reports**
-  **Resources**
-  **Risk**
-  **Schedule**
-  **Scope**
-  **Strategic Alignment**
-  **Tasks**
-  **Workflows and Forms**


### Add a Value to a Code

Add values to codes so that you can group, sort, and filter objects based on their code values.

To add a code value:

- 1) **Navigate to the Codes dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) In the table, select a code or code value.
- 3) Do either of the following:
  - ▶ In the toolbar, select the **+ Add Code** ▼ menu, and then select **Add Code Value**. A new value is beneath the selection.
  - ▶ In the table, select the **Context** menu, and select **Add Code Value**.
- 4) In the **Name** and **ID** columns, enter a name and ID for the code value.
- 5) (Optional) In the **Color** column, select a color for the code value.
  - ▶ Code value colors are used on the **Activities** and **Task List** pages and workspace dashboard charts to color activity bars in the Gantt chart according to each activity's or task's assigned codes and code values.
  - ▶ The color associated with code values can be displayed on the **Portfolio Scorecard** page.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **Close**.

You can also perform this task on a single object from the Summary & Settings panel in **Primavera Cloud**:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**.
- 4) Select the object, and then select the **Codes** tab.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Custom Logs**

 **Dashboards**

 **Files**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Reports**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Strategic Alignment**

 **Tasks**



 **Workflows and Forms**

---

**Update the Owing Workspace of a Code**

Update the owning workspace of a code to move it to another workspace that you are assigned. If you move the code to a workspace that is higher in the workspace hierarchy, it will be available to more workspaces.












To update the owning workspace of a code:

- 1) **Navigate to an object configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) On the object page, select the **Codes** tab.
- 3) On the **Codes** tab, select a code.
- 4) Select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Change Owing Workspace**.
- 5) In the **Select Workspace** dialog box, select the new owning workspace, and select **Select**.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
    - ▶ In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select  **Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**



-  Custom Logs
-  Dashboards
-  Portfolio Analysis
-  Reports
-  Resources
-  Risk
-  Schedule
-  Scope
-  Strategic Alignment
-  Tasks
-  Workflows and Forms

## Locations Overview

A location is a geographical reference defined by a pair of coordinates; longitude and latitude.

To create a location, you can enter its coordinates directly or enter a street address and allow the application to find the longitude and latitude for you.

Assign locations to projects, resources, or risks to produce reports based on geographical location. You can also group and filter lists of objects that support locations. Locations are created and stored in the Locations dictionary at the workspace level. They can also be created and stored at the project, resource, or risk level and optionally saved to the Locations dictionary for future use. When choosing projects for a portfolio, location data can be used as a filter condition.

---

**Note:** Oracle Primavera Cloud uses Oracle Map Cloud service for location data. (<http://elocation.oracle.com>  
(<http://elocation.oracle.com>))

---

## Add a Location

Create locations to assign to projects, resources, or risks so that you can report, search, and filter by location.

To create a location:

- 1) **Navigate to the Locations dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) On the **Locations** page, select **+ Add**.
- 3) In the **Add Location** dialog box:
  - a. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the new location.
  - b. In the **ID** field, enter a unique identifier for the location.
  - c. (Optional) In the **Description** field, enter a description of the location

- d. Enter either a street address or the latitude and longitude.

---

**Notes:**

- Input longitude and latitude in the format that is appropriate for your geolocation service. Enter longitude and latitude in decimal degrees or directional designators.
  - Select a country when locating using longitude and latitude to improve results.
- 

- e. Select **Locate**.

- f. Select **Add**.

- 4) Save your changes:

- a. Select **Save**.

- b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ You can also import locations from a worksheet. Select **Import ▼**, and then select **Download Import Template** to generate a template to help you format the data correctly.
- ▶ Locations can be created on the **Details** Summary & Settings page for a project, on the **Resource List** page for a resource, or in the project or program **Risk Register** for a risk. By default, the locations created for a project, resource, or risk are stored with the object, but you can optionally save the location to the Locations dictionary for future use.

### This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Strategic Alignment**

---

### Download an Import Template for Importing Locations

Download a Microsoft Excel template to use when importing location data.

To download an import template:

- 1) **Navigate to the Locations dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) On the **Locations** page, select **Import ▼**, and then select **Download Import Template**.
- 3) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.

- b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ The import template is downloaded as a Microsoft Excel file with the default file name LocationImportTemplate.
- ▶ The top two rows of the worksheet are required when importing data locations from a worksheet. Do not change the data in these rows.

### This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Strategic Alignment**

 **Tasks**

## Import Locations

You can import new locations into the application from a Microsoft Excel (.xls or .xlsx) file.

To import locations:

- 1) **Navigate to the Locations dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) On the **Locations** page, select **Import**.
- 3) In the **Import Locations** dialog box, select **... Browse**, select a file, and select **Import**.
- 4) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ Select **Download Import Template** to download a template file ready for you to populate with data.
- ▶ Input longitude and latitude in the format that is appropriate for your geolocation service. Enter longitude and latitude in decimal degrees or directional designators.

### This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Resources**

■ Risk

≡ Schedule

▣ Scope

◎ Strategic Alignment

≡ Tasks

## Risk Matrixes Overview

The risk matrix is a tool that helps provide a guide for risk assessment using qualitative metrics. A risk matrix includes probability threshold values, cost and schedule impact threshold values, and user-defined threshold values, which are used in the calculation of the risk score. The risk score is a general indicator of the significance of a risk and whether it requires extra attention. You can define separate risk matrixes for projects and programs.

### Add a Risk Matrix Template

Add risk matrixes to assess and prioritize project or program risks.

Risk matrixes are added at the workspace level as templates, making them available to use in child workspaces, projects, and programs. You should add risk matrix templates at a level in your workspace hierarchy where they are available to all workspaces and the projects or programs that will need them. When a risk matrix is assigned to a project or a program, the data from template is copied to the project or program. This enables you to modify the project's or program's risk matrix without changing the template or other project or program matrixes to which the template is assigned.

To add a risk matrix template:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Matrix Templates**.
- 4) In the table, select **+ Add**.
- 5) In the new row, complete the following fields:
  - ▶ **Name:** Enter a name for the new matrix.
  - ▶ **Matrix Size:** This is a read-only field that indicates the number of probability levels and the number of impact levels.
  - ▶ **Probability:** Select a probability threshold.
  - ▶ **Cost Impact:** Select a cost threshold.
  - ▶ **Schedule Impact:** Select a schedule threshold.
  - ▶ (Optional) **User Impact:** Select one or more user-defined thresholds.

---

#### Notes:

- All impact thresholds for a risk matrix must contain the same number

of levels.

- You cannot assign a matrix with relative thresholds to a program.

- 6) In the **Scoring Method** column, select one of the following risk scoring methods:
  - ▶ **Highest Impact:** The overall impact for a risk is set to the highest of all the impacts assigned to the risk.
  - ▶ **Average Impact:** The overall impact is determined by calculating the average of all impact values.
- 7) (Optional) In the **Description** column, enter a summary of the risk matrix.
- 8) In the **Sharing Method** list, specify how the data is shared between parent and child workspaces:
  - ▶ **Manual:** The data can be pulled down by child workspaces individually, using the **Assign** button in each child workspace. This is the default option.
  - ▶ **Automatic:** The data is pushed down to child workspaces automatically.
- 9) Select **Save**.
- 10) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ The inputs for the risk matrix are the risk thresholds, which you must add on the **Risk Threshold Templates** page in the workspace settings.
- ▶ The Probability and Impact Diagram (PID) is a graphical representation of your risk matrix which is automatically created based upon your threshold selections. Select **⚙ Settings** to modify the PID color settings.

### This setting is used in the following apps:

- Risk

### Configure the Probability and Impact Diagram Settings

The Probability and Impact Diagram (PID) is a graphical representation of your risk matrix template which is automatically created based upon your threshold selections. You can adjust the color settings for the PID to color-code risk scores.

To configure the PID color settings:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select **⚙ Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Matrix Templates**.
- 4) Select a risk matrix template, and then select the **Probability and Impact Diagram** detail window.
- 5) Select **⚙ Settings**.
- 6) On the **Score Colors** tab in the **Settings** dialog box, do the following to define grid colors for the PID:
  - a. In the **Color** list, use the picker to select a grid color.

- b. In the **Greater Than Value** field, select a risk score value to associate with the selected color.
- c. (Optional) To define additional grid colors, select **+ Add**, and specify the color settings.
- 7) Select **Apply**.
- 8) Select **Save**.
- 9) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **× Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

- **Risk**

---

### Update the Owing Workspace of a Risk Matrix Template

Update the owning workspace of a risk matrix template to move it to another workspace that you are assigned. If you move a risk matrix template to a workspace that is higher in the workspace hierarchy, it will be available to more workspaces.

To update the owning workspace of a risk matrix template:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select **⚙ Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Matrix Templates**.
- 4) In the table, select a risk matrix template.
- 5) Select the **⚙ Context** menu, and then select **Change Owing Workspace**.
- 6) In the **Select Workspace** dialog box, select the new owning workspace, and select **Select**.
- 7) Select **Save**.
- 8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **× Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

- **Risk**

## Risk Thresholds Overview

Risk thresholds are scales that you define for rating risks in terms of likelihood, cost impact, schedule impact, and any custom impacts you want to define. Each scale comprises a range of values used to delineate different levels of risk that may face the project or program. The risk thresholds are the inputs used to create a risk matrix, the scoring mechanism used to compute risk scores for identified project or program risks.

The risk thresholds that are necessary for a risk matrix are:

- ▶ **Probability:** The likelihood of a risk occurring.
- ▶ **Schedule:** The amount of time the risk will increase or decrease the project or program schedule, defined as either a percentage of the project's planned duration or as a project or program duration value. Programs do not support relative thresholds, which use percentage values.


- ▶ **Cost:** The cost impact if a risk occurs, defined as either a percentage of the project's planned cost or as a monetary value for the project or program. Programs do not support relative thresholds, which use percentage values.
- ▶ **User-defined:** Any optional user-defined impacts configured for your workspace, such as safety or environmental impacts. User-defined thresholds use text, rather than quantitative values, to define the impact of the risk.

---

### Add a Risk Threshold Template

Add risk thresholds to define the risk scoring criteria to use for a risk matrix. Risk thresholds are added at the workspace level as templates, making them available to use in child workspaces, projects, and programs. You should add risk threshold templates at a level in your workspace hierarchy where they are available to all workspaces, projects, and programs that will need them. The risk threshold template data is copied to a project or program when a matrix is assigned. You can modify the risk threshold at the project or program level without affecting the template or other projects or programs to which the template is assigned.

To add a risk threshold template:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Threshold Templates**.
- 4) In the table, select **+ Add**.
- 5) In the new row, complete the following fields:
  - ▶ **Name:** Enter a name for the risk threshold.
  - ▶ **Type:** Select a threshold type:
    - **Probability:** Measures the likelihood of a risk occurring.
    - **Schedule:** Measures the amount of time the risk will increase or decrease the project or program schedule, defined as a duration value.
    - **Cost:** Measures the cost impact if a risk occurs, defined as a monetary value.
    - **User:** Measures the impact of the risk in terms of a user-defined impact.
    - **Relative Schedule:** Measures the amount of time the risk will increase or decrease the project schedule, defined as a percentage of the project's planned duration.
    - **Relative Cost:** Measures the cost impact if a risk occurs, defined as a percentage of the project's planned cost.

**Notes:**

- Relative threshold values used by project risk matrixes are unable to be recalculated by program risk matrixes. At the program level, program probability and impact fields for a project risk using relative thresholds will appear blank.
- You cannot assign a matrix with relative thresholds to a program.
- Relative thresholds cannot be used in quantitative risk analysis.

▶ **Number of Levels:** Select a number of threshold levels.

6) In the **Levels** detail window, configure each level defined for the threshold:

- ▶ **Name:** Enter a name for the level.
- ▶ **Code:** Enter a short name or abbreviation for the level.
- ▶ **Low:** Enter a minimum value for the threshold range.
- ▶ **High:** Enter a maximum value for the threshold range.
- ▶ (Optional) **Color:** Select a color for the threshold level.

7) Select **Save**.

8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

- Risk

---

**Update the Owing Workspace of a Risk Threshold Template**

Update the owning workspace of a risk threshold template to move it to another workspace that you are assigned. If you move a risk threshold template to a workspace that is higher in the workspace hierarchy, it will be available to more workspaces.

To update the owning workspace of a risk threshold template:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select **⚙ Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Threshold Templates**.
- 4) In the table, select a risk threshold template.
- 5) Select the **⚙ Context** menu, and then select **Change Owing Workspace**.
- 6) In the **Select Workspace** dialog box, select the new owning workspace, and select **Select**.
- 7) Select **Save**.
- 8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

- Risk



## Defaults & Options

### Configuring Defaults and Options Video

The Defaults & Options section specifies the default configuration of settings for each object in a workspace. Each new instance of a particular object in the workspace will inherit the attributes set in Defaults & Options. Settings for each object may include autonumbering defaults, standard and configured fields, object codes, measures, custom workflows, custom forms, and any other default settings applicable to the object. The available configuration options vary by object.

## Field Labels Overview

Standard fields are the default fields found in Oracle Primavera Cloud. Fields can be used to store data, provide details, and accept user input. On many pages, fields can be added as columns in a table, used to sort or group data, or used as filters to reduce the number of items displayed on a page. They can also be found in dialog boxes, detail windows, and settings pages. Fields may be associated with a specific object. For example, the activity object is associated with various activity-related fields, such as *Start*, *Finish*, and *Duration*. These fields can be used on pages that support activities.

The Field Labels tab in the Defaults & Options section of the workspace Summary & Settings provides the default column name, column label, data type, and description of each field associated with an object. Labels are the field names displayed throughout the application. Default field labels may not reflect the terminology of your organization or industry. You can customize labels to meet the needs of your organization in any of the twelve supported languages.

Oracle Primavera Cloud documentation uses default field labels. If you change a field label in the application, it will no longer match the label used in documentation. Modified field labels can be reset back to their defaults.

## Access a Standard Field Description

You can view the default column name, column label, data type, and description of any standard field in the application. The column label of each field can be modified to match the terminology used by your organization. Fields are associated with objects and can be used in pages that support that object.

To view the details of a standard field:

- 1) **Navigate to an object configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) On the object page, select the **Field Labels** tab, and view the **Column Name**, **Column Label**, **Data Type**, and **Description** columns.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Custom Logs**

 **Files**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Strategic Alignment**

 **Tasks**

---

## Change a Standard Field Label

### Relabel Fields Video

You can update standard field labels in your native language or update labels in the Localization detail window to customize the field label in other languages. In the table of standard fields, the Column Name field specifies the original field name. The Column Label field specifies the custom label, entered by the user. By default it matches the original field name.

---



**Note:** Oracle Primavera Cloud documentation uses default field labels. If you follow these steps to change a field label in the application, it will no longer match the label used in documentation.

---

To change a standard field label:

- 1) **Navigate to an object configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) On the object page, select the **Field Labels** tab.
- 3) In the table, select a field.
- 4) In the **Column Label** field, enter a new label.
- 5) In the **Localization** detail window, select the **Column Label** field of the language, and enter a new label.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ You can restore the default label of a standard field by selecting the  **Context** menu and then selecting **Reset Label**.
- ▶ New child workspaces inherit the field labels set in the parent workspace. To apply field labels to all existing child workspaces, select one or more fields, select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Apply Label to Child Workspace**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Custom Logs**

 Portfolio Analysis

 Resources

 Risk

 Schedule

 Scope

 Strategic Alignment


 Tasks

## Configured Fields Overview

### Creating Configured Fields Video

Configured fields are user-created fields that allow you to define and maintain data specific to your organization. For example, you can track information such as Strategic Importance or Main Stakeholder.

Configured fields are created in the context of an object and can be used in views on pages that support that object. For example, you can create an Activity configured field and use it on the Activities page as a column, grouping band, sorting option, or filter criterion. Configured fields are global, so they can be used across all workspaces, projects, portfolios, programs, and ideas.

Oracle Primavera Cloud fields are categorized by data type, including: Boolean, cost, date, integer, list, number, or text. Multi-currency is supported only for data type cost for formula configured fields. For configured fields of data type cost, you can select the **Currency** tab in  **Settings** to choose which currency to view cost data. For some types of data, you can define a formula or statement to calculate values for a field. For a configured field of data type cost, the cost formula calculation is performed and saved in base currency then converted to project currency. For configured fields that are data type number and integer, using cost fields as part of formulas will only produce one value. This value is always calculated and displayed in base currency. For more information on creating or using custom formulas, consult the *Oracle Primavera Cloud Expression Language Guide* on Oracle Help Center. Configured fields have different character limitations depending on the purpose and type. For example, list configured fields have a character limit of 128, and text configured fields have a character limit of 255.

Documentation on adding a configured field to a specific object can be found under that object.

### Restricted Configured Fields

A configured field that is designated as restricted can be viewed by anyone with access to the portfolio, program, or project, but only the users with workspace-level Restricted Configured Fields Edit privilege can edit it. Users with this privilege can restrict any configured field by selecting the Restricted check box when adding or updating a configured field in Summary and Settings for a program, project, or portfolio in a workspace. For example, if a configured field is updated as a result of a workflow decision, you can set the configured field to restricted to prevent users from updating the field. To learn more about permissions, contact your application administrator or see Permission Sets Overview in the Application Administration Guide.



## Change a Configured Field Label

You can update configured field labels in your native language or update labels in the Localization detail window to customize the field label in other languages. In the table of configured fields, the View Column Name field specifies the original field name. The Column Label field specifies the custom label, entered by the user. By default it matches the original field name.

To change a configured field label:

- 1) **Navigate to an object configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) On the object page, select the **Configured Fields** tab.
- 3) In the table, select a field.
- 4) In the **Column Label** field, enter a new label.
- 5) In the **Localization** section, select the **Column Label** field of the language, and enter a new label.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **× Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ You can restore the default label of a configured field by selecting the  **Context** menu and then selecting **Reset Label**.
- ▶ New child workspaces inherit the field labels set in the parent workspace. To apply field labels to all existing child workspaces, select one or more fields, select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Apply Label to Child Workspace**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Custom Logs**

 **Files**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

---

## Add a Formula-Based Configured Field: Example

This example demonstrates how to create a configured field to calculate and store the Estimated Final Cost of a project.

---

**Note:** For information on creating advanced formulas for measures, refer to the *Oracle Primavera Cloud Expression Language Guide on Oracle Help Center*.

---

Let us assume that you will define the Estimated Final Cost of a project as Approved Budget plus Proposed Budget.

### Creating a Configured Field

- 1) **Navigate to the Project configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) On the **Project** page, select **Configured Fields**.
- 3) In the table, complete the following fields:
  - a. In the **Column Label** column, enter *Estimated Final Cost*.
  - b. In the **View Column Name** column, enter *EST\_FINAL\_COST*.
  - c. In the **Data Type** column, select **Cost**.
  - d. In the **Type** column, select **Formula**.
  - e. In the **Summary Calculation** column, select **Sum**.

### Defining a Formula

- 1) In the **Formula** detail window, in the **Field** list, select **Approved Budget**, and select **Insert Field**.
- 2) Select **+**.
- 3) In the **Field** list, select **Proposed Budget**, and select **Insert Field**.
- 4) Select **Validate Formula**.
- 5) In the **Formula validation passed** dialog box, select **OK**.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

---

**Note:** Multi-currency is supported only for data type cost for formula configured fields. For a configured field of data type cost, the cost formula calculation is performed and saved in base currency then converted to project currency. For configured fields that are data type number and integer, using cost fields as part of formulas will only produce one value. This value is always calculated and displayed in base currency.

---



### Tips

- ▶ To delete a configured field, select the field, select **⚙ Context**, and then select **Delete**. You cannot delete a configured field if it is used in a form, workflow, or field mapping.

## Update the Owing Workspace of a Configured Field

Update the owning workspace of a configured field to move it to another workspace that you are assigned. If you move the field to a workspace that is higher in the workspace hierarchy, it will be available to more workspaces.

To update the owning workspace of a configured field:

- 1) **Navigate to an object configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) On the object page, select the **Configured Fields** tab.
- 3) On the **Configured Fields** tab, select **Manage Shared Data**.
- 4) Select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Change Owing Workspace**.
- 5) In the **Select Workspace** dialog box, select the new owning workspace, and select **Select**.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
    - ▶ In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select  **Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Custom Logs**

 **Files**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Strategic Alignment**

 **Tasks**

## Activity

In the Risk app, activity-related fields are found in the Activities detail window on the Risk Register page. Customize activity field labels to match the terminology of your organization.

### Field Labels

**Access a Standard Field Description** (on page 65)

**Change a Standard Field Label** (on page 66)

## Project

Set the default calendar at the individual project level if it does not match the default project selected at the parent workspace level. The project calendar is used during risk analysis process. You can also customize standard field labels, create configured project-related fields, and create project codes.

### Defaults

**Set the Default Calendar** (on page 52)

### Field Labels

**Access a Standard Field Description** (on page 65)

**Change a Standard Field Label** (on page 66)

### Configured Fields

**Add a Project Field** (on page 72)

**Add a Formula-Based Configured Field: Example** (on page 68)

**Update the Owing Workspace of a Configured Field** (on page 70)

**Change a Configured Field Label** (on page 68)

### Codes

**Add a Code** (on page 54)

**Add a Value to a Code** (on page 55)

**Update the Owing Workspace of a Code** (on page 56)

## Set the Default Calendar

There is one default calendar per workspace. The calendar set as the default calendar in the workspace-level Calendars dictionary is automatically assigned to new projects, resources, and roles when they are created. The calendars of existing projects, resources, or roles are not affected. Any calendar in the workspace can be assigned as the default calendar. One calendar must always be defined as the default.

The default calendar is automatically made available to projects, resources, and roles. This can only be changed if you set a different calendar as the default. The application has a built-in default calendar. The settings in this calendar cannot be changed. After another calendar has been assigned as the default, this calendar can be deleted.

You can also set the default calendar on the **Project** page in the workspace Defaults & Options. Choose from a list of calendars that are available to the Project object. This will also make the calendar available to resources and roles.

To set the default workspace calendar:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) In the list of calendars, select the **Default** option for a calendar.
- 3) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.

- b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ If the calendar you selected was only available to Project or Resource/Role, then both options are automatically selected when you select a new default calendar.

### This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

---

### Add a Project Field

Add custom project fields to enable users to enter or view information which is important to your organization.

---

**Note:** On pages that support auto-save, configured field formulas will be automatically recalculated when a change is made that impacts the value of a configured field formula. However, there may be times where the recalculation is not updated in the user interface. When this occurs, refresh the page to see the recalculated value.

---

To add a project field:

- 1) **Navigate to the Project configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) Select the **Configured Fields** tab.
- 3) In the table, select **+ Add**.
  - a. In the **Column Label** column, enter a name for the new field.
  - b. In the **View Column Name** column, enter a name for the field as it will be seen in the database when creating reports.
  - c. In the **Data Type** column, select the type for the new field. The choices are: Boolean, Cost, Date, Integer, List, Number, or Text.
  - d. In the **Type** column, select **Manual** if this field will hold data entered by a user or **Formula** if the data it holds will be calculated on the basis of a formula.
  - e. (Optional) In the **Summary Calculation** field, specify how the app calculates summary rollup values for the field.

In most tables where you can view a list of similar objects, you can also view the totals for the various values of these objects. For example, on the Activities table for a project, you can view rollup totals for numerical values like Planned Duration and Planned Labor Units at the top of the table.



The **Summary Calculation** field enables you to specify how totals are determined for configured fields.

If you selected **Cost**, **Date**, **Integer**, or **Number** as the **Data Type**, in the **Summary Calculation** column, select a simple calculation like Sum or Average, if applicable.

Alternatively, if you set the **Type** field to **Formula**, you can set the **Summary Calculation** field to **Use Formula**. With this option selected, the app will use the formula defined in the **Formula** field to determine how the total rollup value is calculated for the field.

- f. (Optional) If you selected **Text** as the **Data Type**, in the **Field Length** column, enter the maximum number of characters that can be used in the field.
  - g. (Optional) Select the Restricted check box to designate the field as a restricted field. A configured field that is designated as restricted is viewable by anyone with access to the project, but the field is only editable by users that have Edit selected for the Restricted Configured Fields workspace privilege.
  - h. If you selected **Formula**, configure the **Formula** section. **Note:** When adding a null check to a formula, you must specify the null check at the beginning of the if condition statement.
- 4) Save your changes:
- a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

## Tips

- ▶ To delete a configured field, select the field, select **Context**, and then select **Delete**. You cannot delete a configured field if it is used in a form, workflow, or field mapping.
- ▶ To choose which currency to view cost in configured fields of data type cost, select the **Currency** tab in **Settings**.
- ▶ Multi-currency is supported only in data type cost for formula configured fields.
- ▶ For a configured field of data type cost, the cost formula calculation is performed and saved in base currency then converted to project currency.
- ▶ For configured fields that are data type number and integer, using cost fields as part of formulas will only produce one value. This value is always calculated and displayed in base currency.

## This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Files**

 **Portfolio Analysis**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Strategic Alignment**

## Tasks

### Risk

Set auto numbering defaults for new project and program risks, customize standard field labels, create configured risk-related fields, and add risk codes. You can also assign a custom workflow and custom form to be used during the risk proposal process.

#### Defaults

***Configure Auto Numbering Defaults for a Risk*** (on page 74)

#### Field Labels

***Access a Standard Field Description*** (on page 65)

***Change a Standard Field Label*** (on page 66)

#### Configured Fields

***Add a Risk Field*** (on page 75)

***Add a Formula-Based Configured Field: Example*** (on page 68)

***Update the Owing Workspace of a Configured Field*** (on page 70)

***Change a Configured Field Label*** (on page 68)

#### Codes

***Add a Code*** (on page 54)

***Add a Value to a Code*** (on page 55)

***Update the Owing Workspace of a Code*** (on page 56)

#### Workflow Actions

***Assign a Custom Workflow at the Workspace Level*** (on page 76)

#### Forms


***Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Workspace Level*** (on page 77)

---

### Configure Auto Numbering Defaults for a Risk

Unique IDs are required for objects in the application. The IDs are automatically generated based on the default values set for prefix, starting number, and increment. You can use the defaults set in the application or enter values that represent your numbering system. Setting these at the workspace level will apply the defaults to all projects or programs within the workspace. Defaults can be updated at the project or program level.

To set the auto numbering defaults:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **Risk**.
- 4) On the **Defaults & Options: Risk** page, select the **Defaults** tab.

- 5) In the **Auto Numbering** section, define the auto numbering default values for project or program risks.
- 6) Select **Save**.
- 7) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

■ **Risk**

≡ **Schedule**

### Add a Risk Field

Add custom risk fields to enable users to enter or view information which is important to your organization.

---

**Note:** On pages that support auto-save, configured field formulas will be automatically recalculated when a change is made that impacts the value of a configured field formula. However, there may be times where the recalculation is not updated in the user interface. When this occurs, refresh the page to see the recalculated value.

---

To add a risk field:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select **⚙ Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **Risk**.
- 4) On the **Defaults & Options: Risk** page, select the **Configured Fields** tab.
- 5) In the table, select **+ Add**.
  - a. In the **Column Label** column, enter a name for the new field.
  - b. In the **View Column Name** column, enter a name for the field as it will be seen in the database when creating reports.
  - c. In the **Data Type** column, select the type for the new field. The choices are: Boolean, Cost, Date, Integer, List, Number, or Text.
  - d. In the **Type** column, select **Manual** if this field will hold data entered by a user or **Formula** if the data it holds will be calculated on the basis of a formula.
  - e. (Optional) In the **Summary Calculation** field, specify how the app calculates summary rollup values for the field.

In most tables where you can view a list of similar objects, you can also view the totals for the various values of these objects. For example, on the Activities table for a project, you can view rollup totals for numerical values like Planned Duration and Planned Labor Units at the top of the table.

The **Summary Calculation** field enables you to specify how totals are determined for configured fields.

If you selected **Cost**, **Date**, **Integer**, or **Number** as the **Data Type**, in the **Summary Calculation** column, select a simple calculation like Sum or Average, if applicable.

Alternatively, if you set the **Type** field to **Formula**, you can set the **Summary Calculation** field to **Use Formula**. With this option selected, the app will use the formula defined in the **Formula** field to determine how the total rollup value is calculated for the field.

- f. (Optional) If you selected **Text** as the **Data Type**, in the **Field Length** column, enter the maximum number of characters that can be used in the field.
  - g. If you selected **Formula**, configure the **Formula** section. **Note:** When adding a null check to a formula, you must specify the null check at the beginning of the if condition statement.
- 6) Select **Save**.
  - 7) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ To delete a configured field, select the field, select **⚙ Context**, and then select **Delete**. You cannot delete a configured field if it is used in a form, workflow, or field mapping.

### This setting is used in the following apps:

■ Risk

≡ Schedule

---

### Assign a Custom Workflow at the Workspace Level

In the Workflows and Forms app, you can create custom workflows that let you specify exactly how these objects are managed:

- ▶ Budgets
- ▶ Budget changes
- ▶ Budget transfers
- ▶ Changes
- ▶ Change orders
- ▶ Commitments
- ▶ Contracts
- ▶ Ideas
- ▶ Potential Change Orders
- ▶ Projects
- ▶ Project Risks
- ▶ Submittals

After you have created a custom workflow, you can assign it to an object and action at the workspace level to have your custom workflow run every time the action occurs in a project within the workspace.

---

**Note:** In order for workspace-level workflow assignments to take effect in projects, you must have the privileges required to edit the projects. Similarly, in order for workspace-level workflow assignments to take effect in child workspaces, the corresponding workflows must be shared

---

with the child workspaces.

---

To assign a custom workflow at the workspace level:

- 1) **Navigate to an object configuration page** (see page 191).
- 2) On the **Workflow Actions** tab, find the row that represents the action to which you want to assign the custom workflow.
- 3) In the corresponding **Workflow** field, choose a custom workflow.  
Only forms with the relevant Context Type value are available here. For example, you can only assign a Risk workflow to manage risks.
- 4) Select **Save**.
- 5) In the **Confirm** dialog box, select **Yes** if you want all workspaces, projects, and programs within the workspace to inherit the selected workflow, if applicable.
- 6) In **Primavera Cloud**, in the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **Close**.

---

### Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Workspace Level

At the workspace level, determine which forms users fill out when they create risk proposals for the projects and programs in the workspace. You can assign separate forms to projects and programs. This can be the default risk proposal form, which includes basic information, or a custom risk proposal form created in the Form Editor. You can choose for all projects and programs in the workspace to inherit the forms set at the workspace level. You can also change the selected form for individual projects or programs in that object's settings.

---

**Note:** In order for workspace-level form assignments to take effect in projects, you must have the privileges required to edit the projects. Similarly, in order for workspace-level form assignments to take effect in child workspaces, the corresponding forms must be shared with the child workspaces.

---

To assign a custom risk form at the workspace level:

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) In the **Defaults & Options** list, select **Risk**.
- 4) Select the **Forms** tab, and then select **Program** or **Project**.
- 5) In the corresponding **Form** field, choose a custom form.  
Only forms with the relevant Context Type value are available here. For example, you can only assign a Risk form to replace a Risk page.
- 6) In the **Confirm** dialog box, select **Yes** if you want all workspaces and projects or programs within the workspace to inherit the selected form.
- 7) Select **Save**.
- 8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **Close**.

## Risk Response Action

Customize risk response action field labels to match the terminology of your organization.

### Field Labels

**Access a Standard Field Description** (on page 65)

**Change a Standard Field Label** (on page 66)

## Project Settings

At the project level, add project-specific details, configure settings, and create dictionary items.

### Details

Add or update project details.

### Assign a Manager to a Project

Assign managers to projects to identify the project manager or person responsible for managing the project.

The user who created the project is automatically assigned as the manager.

To assign a manager to a project:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Details page** (see page 189).
- 2) In the **Details** section, in the **Manager** field, select a manager.
- 3) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

You can also do this in the Projects inventory panel.

- 1) In the object selector, select **🔗 Projects**, and then select **View All Projects**.
- 2) In the table, select a project, and then add a manager in the **Manager** field.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

## ⦿ Strategic Alignment

### ☰ Tasks

## Settings

Configure project settings depending on your needs, such as object defaults, calculation settings, and auto numbering.

### Configure the Auto Numbering Defaults for a Project

Unique IDs are required for a number of objects in the application. For example, in the Scope app, auto numbering defaults can be set for scope items, work packages, scope assignments, change requests, and change items. The IDs are automatically generated for each new object based on the default values set at the workspace level for prefix, suffix, and increment. You can use the defaults or enter values that represent the numbering system used for your project.

To set the auto numbering defaults:

- 1) **Navigate to the project settings page** (see page 189).
- 2) Select the **Auto Numbering** tab.
- 3) Define the auto numbering defaults for the objects used in the following areas.
  - ▶ Cost: **Actuals, Budget Change, and Budget Transfer**
  - ▶ Files: **Custom Logs**
  - ▶ Ideas: **Idea**
  - ▶ Tasks: **Tasks, Task Constraint**
  - ▶ Resources: **Resource/Role**
  - ▶ Risk: **Risk**
  - ▶ Schedule: **Activity, Schedule Scenario, WBS**
  - ▶ Scope: **Scope Item, Work Package, Scope Assignment, Change Request, Change Item, and WBS**
- 4) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ Users can manually overwrite the default values when adding these objects in the application.
- ▶ When importing scope items or scope assignments, if the ID column in the import template is left blank, the Scope Item ID or Scope Assignment ID columns are populated with the auto numbering defaults.

### Assign a Custom Workflow at the Project Level

In the Workflows and Forms app, you can create custom workflows that let you specify exactly how these objects are managed:

- ▶ Budgets
- ▶ Budget changes
- ▶ Budget transfers
- ▶ Changes
- ▶ Change orders
- ▶ Commitments
- ▶ Contracts
- ▶ Ideas
- ▶ Potential Change Orders
- ▶ Projects
- ▶ Project Risks
- ▶ Submittals

After you have created a custom workflow, you can assign it to an object and action at the project level to have your custom workflow run every time the action occurs in a project.

To assign custom workflows at the project level:

- 1) **Navigate to the project settings page** (see page 189).
- 2) On the **Workflow Actions** tab, select the object to which you want to assign a custom workflow.
- 3) In the table, select the action to which you want to assign a custom workflow.  
The actions available here correspond to the selected object.
- 4) In the corresponding **Workflow** field, choose a custom workflow.
- 5) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

Now, whenever the chosen action occurs for the chosen project, your custom workflow runs instead of the default workflow.

---

### Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Project Level

At the project level, you can determine which form users fill out when they create risk proposals for a project. This can be the default risk proposal form, which includes basic information, or a custom risk proposal form created in the Form Editor.

To assign a custom form at the project level:

- 1) **Navigate to the project settings page** (see page 189).
- 2) On the **Forms** tab, select **Risk**.
- 3) In the **Propose** row, in the **Form** field, choose a custom form.
- 4) This is the form users will fill out when they propose a new risk for a project.
- 5) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.



Now, whenever the action in the Action Name field occurs for the chosen object, the application will present the specified custom form instead of the default form.

## Dictionaries (Project)

Project-level dictionaries contain items that are only available to a single project.

### Calendars (Project-level)

Calendars in the project Calendars dictionary are available to be assigned as the default project calendar or to individual activities, resources, and roles in the project. Project-specific calendars are useful when there are calendars that only need to be available to a single project. When assigning a calendar to the project, activity, resource, or role, you can choose from project-level or workspace-level calendars. If a project-level calendar should be made available to more projects, you can promote it to the parent workspace.

For more information about calendars, see *Calendars Overview* (on page 45).

#### Add a Holiday List to a Project-level Calendar

Add a holiday list to include any public or company holidays observed by the organization that should be reflected in the project schedule. An existing list can be assigned to a calendar during the calendar's creation, or you can assign a calendar's holiday list later. One holiday list can be selected per calendar.

Holiday lists are available to be used throughout the workspace hierarchy. You must have the security privileges required to add and edit calendars in the parent workspace to add and edit a holiday list.

To add a holiday list to a project-level calendar:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page** (see page 191).
- 2) Select **Holidays**.
- 3) In the **Manage Holiday Lists** dialog box, select **+ Add**, and then enter a name for the holiday list. You can also select an existing list.
- 4) Select **Edit Holiday List**.
- 5) Select **+ Add** to create a new holiday for the list. Enter a name for the holiday. You can also select an existing holiday.
- 6) Choose when the holiday occurs:
  - ▶ **Once on:** Select if this holiday is a onetime occurrence.
  - ▶ **Repeat every:** Select if this holiday occurs on the same date every year.

---

**Note:** You can select on a calendar when holidays are recognized as part of the standard work week.

---

- ▶ **Repeat the:** Select if this holiday occurs on a different date each year, but always occurs on the same day and week each year.
- 7) Continue to enter dates as needed.

- 8) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

### **Add a Project-level Calendar**

Add a project-level calendar if it only needs to be available to a particular project. Calendars at the project level can be assigned as the default project calendar or to activities in the project. They cannot be assigned to resources or roles in the project. You can promote project-level calendars to the parent workspace if they should be made available to other projects in the workspace or to resources/roles.

To add a project-level calendar:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page** (see page 191).
- 2) Select **+ Add**.
- 3) In the **Add Calendar** wizard, complete the following steps:
  - a. **Name:** Enter a **Name** and **ID** for the calendar. Select **Next**.
  - b. **Create Work Week:** Specify the standard number of work hours per day by manually entering the number of hours or by selecting the time period on the calendar. Change the time periods on the calendar by dragging the entire block of time or by expanding or reducing the block of time. Select **Next**.
  - c. **Add Holidays:** Choose a holiday list to assign to the calendar. The holidays in the selected list are displayed.
    - Select the **If a holiday falls on standard nonwork time, move** option if your calendar has holidays that fall on standard nonwork time and should be marked as holiday time during standard work time. Select where on the calendar the holiday should be reflected.



**Notes:**

- This setting affects the placement of activities during scheduling and leveling. Changes to a holiday's placement on the calendar are not reflected on the Calendar tab of the Calendars dictionary page.
- This setting applies to holidays being placed on nonwork time during the standard work week. It is unaffected by unavailable time created by an exception.

- Select **Finish**.

- 4) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**Tips**

- ▶ To promote a calendar to the parent workspace **Calendars** dictionary, select a calendar, select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Promote to Workspace**.
- ▶ You can also create a calendar by duplicating an existing calendar. Select the  **Context** menu next to the calendar, and then select **Duplicate**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

**Configure Project-level Calendar Time Period Settings**

A calendar's time period settings specify the default number of hours in each work period. The standard time period hours defined in the Application Settings are displayed by default, but can be changed after the calendar is created. Time period settings are separate from the calendar's standard work week values, which specify the working hours for each day of the week.

The application calculates and stores time unit values in hourly increments, but you can configure your user preferences to display time units in other increments, such as days or weeks. The values specified for Time Periods are used to convert hours to other time increments for display, and to convert all non-hourly time increments to hours for storage in the database.

To configure a project-level calendar's time period settings:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page** (see page 191).
- 2) Select a calendar.
- 3) Select the **Summary** tab.

- 4) In the **Time Periods** section, enter the default number of hours in a day, week, month, and year.
- 5) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

**Specify Project-level Calendar Availability for Assignment**

Before calendars can be assigned, they must be made available to supporting objects. Each project-level calendar can be made available for assignment to the project or to project resources and roles.

Making project-level calendars available to the project enables you to set it as the default project calendar or to individual activities in the project. The option is selected by default when a calendar is created.

To specify project-level calendar availability:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page** (see page 191).
- 2) Select a calendar.
- 3) Select the **Summary** tab.
- 4) In the **Available To** section, select **Project, Resource/Role**, or **both**.
- 5) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

**Tips**

- ▶ If you assign a project-level calendar to a project-level resource or role, then the resource or role can't be promoted to the workspace unless you remove the calendar assignment or promote the project calendar to the workspace.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

---

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

### Set Project-level Calendar Exception Time

Exception time is set by selecting periods of time on a calendar that are exceptions to the calendar's standard working hours. You can set exception time for individual dates or in bulk for a range of dates. Select a period of time on a particular date to specify the new working time for that date, or use the Manage Exceptions button to specify the exception time for a date range. For example, your organization may decide to give employees a half day of vacation time the day before a scheduled holiday. In this case, the first half of the standard work day would be selected, thereby designating it as exception time. You can also set an entire day as unavailable, indicating that the day cannot be worked at all or available, indicating that the day can be worked without the restriction of standard work hours. Remove changes by setting individual days back to standard working time or using the Remove option in the Manage Exceptions dialog box to remove exceptions for a range of dates.

The calendar's Day and Week views enable you to add exception time, but only the Week view supports setting an entire day as unavailable or available. The Month and Year views enable you to see the different working time types at a high level. A legend below the calendar indicates whether each time period displayed is standard, exception, unavailable, or holiday time.

### Set Exception Time for a Range of Dates

To set project-level calendar exception time for a date range:

- 1) **Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page** (see page 190).
- 2) Select a calendar.
- 3) Select the **Summary** or **Calendar** tab.
- 4) Select the **Manage Exceptions** button.
- 5) In the **Manage Exceptions** dialog box:
  - I. In the **Select Exception Dates** section, from the **Exception Type** drop-down list, select **Unavailable** or **Available**.

#### **For Unavailable Exception Type:**

- In the **From** and **To** fields, select the dates for which you want to add the **Unavailable** exception.

---

**Notes:**

- You can select **Unavailable** exception time for full days only. If you selected **Unavailable** exception type, then the **Full Day** check box will be selected by default.
- Only the working days of a standard work week are marked as unavailable. For example, if Saturday and Sunday are non-working days for your standard work week, then the **Unavailable** exception will not be added to any Saturdays and Sundays within your selected date range.

---

**For Available Exception Type:**

- a. In the **From** and **To** fields, select the dates for which you want to add the **Available** exception.
- b. (Optional) Select the **Full Day** check box to make full days within your selected date range as available.
- c. In the **Start Time** and **End Time** fields specify the time when the **Available** exception time starts and ends for your selected date range.

---

**Notes:**

- The **Start Time** and **End Time** fields will not be available if you selected the **Full Day** check box.
- **Available** exception time is added for both working and non-working days of the standard work week.

2. Select **Add Exception**.
3. In the **Exception Dates** section, view your specified exception time.
4. (Optional) Repeat the above steps to add additional exception time for a new set of dates.
5. Select **Apply** to apply the exceptions to the selected calendar.
- 6) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

### Set Exception Time for Individual Dates

To set project-level calendar exception time for individual dates:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page** (see page 191).
- 2) Select a calendar.
- 3) Select the **Calendar** tab.
- 4) Navigate to a time period in the calendar when exception time should be added.
- 5) In the **Day** or **Week** view, make any of the following adjustments to the calendar:
  - ▶ To change the work hours for a day, select a period of time on a specific day. Change the exception time on the calendar by dragging the entire block of time or by expanding or reducing the block of time. The block of time indicates the new work hours for the day.

- ▶ To set an entire day as nonworking time, select the date ▼ menu, and then select **Unavailable**.
  - ▶ To set a holiday as a work day, select the date ▼ menu, and select **Available**. Adjust the exception time for the new work day by dragging, expanding, and reducing the block of time.
  - ▶ To revert any changes you made to a day, select the date ▼ menu, and then select **Set to Standard**. You can also remove individual blocks of exception time by select the **X** within a block.
- 6) Save your changes:
- a. Select **Save**.
    - ▶ In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.
- 7) Exceptions are displayed on the **Summary** tab.

### Tips

- ▶ Any day can be set as unavailable, available, or with a range of exception time within the day. This includes days set as holidays.
- ▶ To remove an already defined exception, in the **Exception Dates** section of the **Manage Exceptions** dialog box, select **Remove**, and then select **Apply**.

### This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**


 **Tasks**

### Promote a Project-level Calendar to the Parent Workspace

If a project-level calendar should be made available to other projects in the workspace, you can promote it to the parent workspace. If the promoted calendar's ID is not unique throughout the parent workspace's hierarchy, the promotion will fail. If this occurs, modify the ID and try again. After the calendar is promoted, it is removed from the project-level Calendars dictionary.

You must have the required security privileges to add a calendar in the parent workspace.

To promote a project-level calendar to the workspace:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page** (see page 191).
- 2) In the calendar list, select a calendar, select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Promote to Workspace**.
- 3) All changes made to this page are saved automatically.

This setting is used in the following apps:

 **Cost and Funds**

 **Resources**

 **Risk**

 **Schedule**

 **Scope**

 **Tasks**

---



## Risk Matrix

Assign a risk scoring matrix to calculate the risk score for risks identified for a project or program.

### Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program

Assign a risk matrix to a project or program to calculate risk scores for threat and opportunity risks added to the risk register. The assigned risk matrix copies its data from a risk matrix template at the workspace level. You can edit threshold values on the assigned matrix without affecting the values at the workspace level.



To assign a risk matrix to a project or program:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Matrix**.
- 4) On the **Risk Matrix** page, select **Assign**.
- 5) In the **Assign Risk Matrix** dialog box, select a risk matrix, and select **Select**.
- 6) In the **Scoring Method** list, select one of the following risk scoring methods:
  - ▶ **Highest Impact:** The overall impact for a risk is set to the highest of all the impacts assigned to the risk.
  - ▶ **Average Impact:** The overall impact is determined by calculating the average of all impact values.
- 7) Select **Save**.
- 8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select  **Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ The **Copied From** section displays the name of the risk matrix template from which the assigned matrix data is copied, even if the matrix template is changed or deleted. The **Matrix Size** section displays the size of the assigned matrix.
- ▶ When copying a workspace template matrix to a project, the duration impacts are copied in hours. If there is a difference between the workspace default calendar and the project calendar, for example the workspace default calendar includes weekends as working days and the project calendar does not, the matrix will show different impacts when viewed in days. When viewed in hours, there will be no discrepancy in impact.



- ▶ You cannot assign a matrix with relative thresholds to a program.
- ▶ The **Probability and Impact Scores** tab displays a graphical representation of your risk matrix which is automatically created based upon your threshold selections. Modify individual scores according to your project or program needs. Select  **Settings** to modify the color settings.
- ▶ The **Thresholds** tab displays a list of the thresholds copied from the assigned risk matrix template. Select the  **Context** menu to add a new user threshold, add an existing user threshold from another workspace, or replace an existing threshold with a threshold from another workspace.
  - ▶ Changing the name of a user threshold can result in the user threshold being removed from the Workspace views in the Risk app containing that threshold.
  - ▶ The **Levels** detail window displays the level details of the selected threshold. Modify level names, codes, low and high values, description, and associated color value. You can toggle the threshold colors for probability and impact cells on the **Risk Register** page.

This setting is used in the following apps:

- Risk

## Program Settings


Configure settings at the program level.

### Edit General Program Details

View and edit general information for a program including basic details, scheduled dates, and business case.

**Note:** The following fields apply to the default form for programs. If your application administrator has changed the Programs Add Form setting, the fields available in the Add Program dialog box may differ from the following list.

To edit the general details for a program:

- 1) In the object selector, select a program.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Details**.
- 4) In the **Basic Details** section, edit the following fields:
  - ▶ **Name:** The name of the program.
  - ▶ **ID:** The unique identifier for the program.
  - ▶ **Status:** The status of the program.
  - ▶ **Description:** The brief description of the program.
  - ▶ **Manager:** The person responsible for managing the program. The person who created the program is automatically assigned as the manager.
- 5) In the **Dates** section, configure the planned and actual dates for the program.

- 6) In the **Business Case** section, provide a description of the issue or business opportunity the program addresses, the business impact of the program, and the strategic objective with which the program is aligned.
- 7) Select **Save**.
- 8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

You can also perform this task from the Programs inventory panel:

- 1) In the object selector, select **🔗 Programs**, and then select **View All Programs**.
- 2) In the table, select the program.
- 3) Select the columns which need to be edited and change the required information.

### Configure Auto Numbering Defaults for a Program

Unique IDs are required for objects in the application. The IDs are automatically generated for each new object based on the default values set at the workspace level for prefix, starting number, and increment. You can use the defaults or enter values that represent the numbering system used for your program.

To set the auto numbering defaults:

- 1) **Navigate to the program settings page** (see page 189).
- 2) Select the **Auto Numbering** tab.
- 3) Define the auto numbering defaults for the program.
- 4) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.

#### Tips

- ▶ You can manually overwrite the default values when adding a program in the application.

### Assign a Custom Risk Form at the Program Level

At the program level, you can determine which form users fill out when they create risk proposals for a program. This can be the default risk proposal form, which includes basic information, or a custom risk proposal form created in the Form Editor.



To assign a custom form at the program level:

- 1) **Navigate to the program settings page** (see page 189).
- 2) On the **Forms** tab, select **Risk**.
- 3) In the **Propose** row, in the **Form** field, choose a custom form.  
This is the form users will fill out when they propose a new risk for a program.
- 4) Save your changes:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select **✕ Close**.



## Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program

Assign a risk matrix to a project or program to calculate risk scores for threat and opportunity risks added to the risk register. The assigned risk matrix copies its data from a risk matrix template at the workspace level. You can edit threshold values on the assigned matrix without affecting the values at the workspace level.

To assign a risk matrix to a project or program:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Matrix**.
- 4) On the **Risk Matrix** page, select **Assign**.
- 5) In the **Assign Risk Matrix** dialog box, select a risk matrix, and select **Select**.
- 6) In the **Scoring Method** list, select one of the following risk scoring methods:
  - ▶ **Highest Impact:** The overall impact for a risk is set to the highest of all the impacts assigned to the risk.
  - ▶ **Average Impact:** The overall impact is determined by calculating the average of all impact values.
- 7) Select **Save**.
- 8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select  **Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ The **Copied From** section displays the name of the risk matrix template from which the assigned matrix data is copied, even if the matrix template is changed or deleted. The **Matrix Size** section displays the size of the assigned matrix.
- ▶ When copying a workspace template matrix to a project, the duration impacts are copied in hours. If there is a difference between the workspace default calendar and the project calendar, for example the workspace default calendar includes weekends as working days and the project calendar does not, the matrix will show different impacts when viewed in days. When viewed in hours, there will be no discrepancy in impact.
- ▶ You cannot assign a matrix with relative thresholds to a program.
- ▶ The **Probability and Impact Scores** tab displays a graphical representation of your risk matrix which is automatically created based upon your threshold selections. Modify individual scores according to your project or program needs. Select  **Settings** to modify the color settings.
- ▶ The **Thresholds** tab displays a list of the thresholds copied from the assigned risk matrix template. Select the  **Context** menu to add a new user threshold, add an existing user threshold from another workspace, or replace an existing threshold with a threshold from another workspace.
  - ▶ Changing the name of a user threshold can result in the user threshold being removed from the Workspace views in the Risk app containing that threshold.
  - ▶ The **Levels** detail window displays the level details of the selected threshold. Modify level names, codes, low and high values, description, and associated color value. You can toggle the threshold colors for probability and impact cells on the **Risk Register** page.

This setting is used in the following apps:

- Risk

## Understanding the Risk Management Process

---

The risk management process in Primavera Cloud is divided into multiple stages. First, develop criteria to assess any potential threats or opportunities your projects or programs might encounter. Next, identify the risks specific to your project or program and assign values to determine their probability and impact. You can also create risks that model the effects of weather on your project or program. Run a risk analysis to simulate the likelihood of different risk scenarios and estimate their impact to your project's cost and schedule. Finally, develop response actions to reduce the effects of each risk on your project or program.

The topics below describe each stage of the risk management process.

### Develop Risk Assessment Criteria

Typically, the first step in the risk management process is to develop **Risk Thresholds** and **Risk Matrixes**.

A **risk threshold** is a range of values used to assess a project or program's tolerance for risk. It is used to create a risk matrix, the overall scoring mechanism used to perform qualitative and quantitative risk analyses.

A **risk matrix** is an analysis tool used to calculate the impact of a risk and is required to perform a qualitative risk analysis on a project or program or a quantitative risk analysis on a project. It includes probability threshold values, cost and impact threshold values, and any additional user-defined impact threshold values. These are all used to calculate risk.

Risk thresholds and matrixes are configured in the workspace settings. You can define separate risk matrixes for projects and programs. Risk matrixes are then assigned in the project or program settings. These processes are described in *Get Started with Risk* (on page 10).

### Identify and Analyze Risks

The second stage of the risk management process includes both the identification of potential risks and the evaluation of the potential impact of the risk. As you identify risks, you add them to the risk register and document their characteristics. Risks specific to a particular project should be added as project risks. Risks that may directly impact a program or may impact multiple projects within a program should be added as program risks. For each risk that poses a threat or opportunity to your project or program, you must assign probability and impact values based on the risk assessment criteria defined for the project or program. Using the criteria, you can prioritize your risks. From this prioritization, you can develop a list of the most important risks that can be further analyzed to understand the severity of their potential impact to the project or program, and the time frame when the impact will occur.

Another type of risk, weather, can be added to the register to account for the different weather events your project or program might encounter. The impact of a weather risk is assessed by estimating the amount of non-working time the risk can add to your project or program's activities, thereby increasing the duration and cost of your project. Accurate weather estimates can be provided by referencing historical weather data for the type of event, the location of your project or program, and the time of year in which the work will be performed.

You can control the addition of risks to the risk register by establishing a risk proposal process. Build customized proposal forms for project and program risks and customized workflows for project risks to create, assess, and verify potential risks before they are added to the risk register.

### **Pre-Response and Post-Response Analysis**

When you enter threat or opportunity risks in the risk register and specify probability and impact values for them, you establish a pre-response risk context for your project. This represents your project risk profile before any measures are implemented to mitigate the effect of the risks on the project objectives.

To control risks, you can add risk response actions and define post-response probability and impact values to characterize how response actions can mitigate the effect of risk. When you add risk response actions and enter post-response probability and impact values, you establish a post-response risk context. This represents your project risk profile after risk mitigation techniques have been implemented. You can run risk analyses against the alternate response contexts to determine the effectiveness of your risk response actions. You can view all of your risk response actions on the Response Actions page.

Weather risks do not support pre-response and post-response contexts. When running a pre-response or post-response analysis on your project, the same weather data is used in calculations for both contexts.

The application has the capability to perform both qualitative and quantitative risk analysis.

### **Qualitative Risk Analysis (Projects or Programs)**

Qualitative risk analysis consists of using risk assessment tools to prioritize and rank the risks contained in the risk register on a pre-defined rating scale. Risks are scored based on their probability or likelihood of occurring and the impact on project or program objectives should they occur. Using qualitative analysis, you are able to focus on the most important risk areas. You can generate separate risk scores for pre-response risk values and post-response risk values.

At the project level, risk scoring is based on the assigned project matrix. At the program level, program risk scoring is based on the assigned program matrix. Project risk scores are visible for project risks at the program level, as well as an additional project risk score calculated using the program's matrix. By applying the program matrix to project risks, you can compare risks from different projects using a consistent scoring scheme. This enables you to accurately prioritize project risks across the program.

To perform qualitative risk analysis, you must have your risk assessment criteria set up for your project or program and the Risk Register page must be populated with risk data. Weather risks are not supported by the qualitative risk analysis.

## Quantitative Risk Analysis (Projects Only)

Quantitative risk analysis is a way of numerically estimating the probability that a project will meet its cost and time objectives. Quantitative risk analysis can also help you pinpoint where your biggest risk exposure lies and when in the project schedule it is most likely to occur. Oracle Primavera Cloud gives you the ability to run a quantitative risk analysis on a project based on a simultaneous evaluation of the impact of all identified and quantified risks, as well as the impact of general activity uncertainty. You can run the analysis on pre-response and post-response threat and opportunity risk values. Weather risks are also supported by the quantitative risk analysis and are used to simulate non-working time for individual activities.

The application uses the Monte Carlo method to perform the quantitative risk analysis. Monte Carlo is a probabilistic simulation modeling technique to quickly generate multiple runs simulating real project progress. During the analysis, the system uses varied combinations of input variables to build its model, including project schedule, risk, and cost data within their statistical constraints. Each simulation iteration generates a duration for each project activity, taking into account its associated risks, weather-related non-working estimates, and general uncertainty. The system also records all project schedules and critical paths during progress to calculate the many possible project completion dates and project costs. You can adjust your settings to run a less detailed but quicker analysis or a more comprehensive analysis that will take longer to complete.

Schedule impact values are distributed to all activities assigned to a risk. If no activities are assigned to a threat or opportunity risk, the schedule impact values affect the project directly. This means that during the quantitative risk analysis, the duration of the schedule impact is added directly to the project finish using the project calendar. If multiple risks impact the project directly, the schedule impacts are added to the project cumulatively. For weather risks, non-working time estimates are combined with each associated activity's assigned calendar, representing exception time in which the activity is not worked. This simulates the impact a weather event can have on the duration and finish date of an activity, which also indirectly impacts the total cost of the activity. If no activities are assigned to a weather risk, it is not included in the quantitative risk analysis.

The results of the Monte Carlo analysis are statistical distributions of cost and schedule estimates for the entire project. The analysis also produces statistical distributions of schedule estimates for individual activities. Based on the calculated distributions, it is possible to determine the likelihood that the project or an activity will be completed on a certain date. You can also determine the likelihood that the project will be completed within a certain cost.

Optionally, the Monte Carlo analysis also produces a list of the risks that most critically affect (positively or negatively) the finish date and cost of the project in the form of tornado charts. Known as a risk removal impact or sensitivity analysis, results include the potential impacts of individual risks as well as the average estimated impacts that each activity or risk may have on the finish date and cost of the project.

To see the details of the iterations that comprise your risk analysis, you can perform an iteration analysis. Cycle through the first fifty iterations to visualize how the uncertainty and risks applied for an activity would directly impact project dates, the critical path, and critical activities. Risk iterations are random, but assigned a number so you can go back and view a particular iteration until risk analysis is run again.

Quantitative risk analyses are run from the Run Risk Analysis dialog box on the project Risk Register or Risk Analysis pages. Analysis results are displayed in the Distribution Results, Mean Impact, and Risk Removal Impact on the Risk Analysis page and on the Risk Iteration Analysis page.

## Control Risks

After you analyze and understand the impact that identified risks pose to your project or program, you can develop risk response actions aimed at mitigating the effects of the risks. Risk response planning enables you to identify and document actions you might take to alleviate the impact of an identified risk. You can also define post-response probability and impact values to illustrate how risk response planning can mitigate the impact of a risk, establishing a post-response context. For projects, you can run a risk analysis against your post-response context to examine the effectiveness of your risk response planning. Weather risks do not support pre-response and post-response context scenarios, but you can define response actions on weather risks to minimize the impact of specific weather events on your project.

Risk response actions and post-response values are created on the Risk Register page. This process is described in the **Risk Scoring Overview** (on page 108) topic. To better prioritize risk response actions, view all response actions and associated data on the risk **Response Actions** (on page 123) page.

## Risk Register Overview

The risk register serves as a central repository for project or program risk data. Its key function is to provide project or program stakeholders with a clear view of the current status of each of the main risks faced by the project or the program.

The program risk register displays a consolidated view of both program risks and project risks for the projects included in the program. This enables program managers to identify and manage risks across the program. Separate columns are available for pre-response and post-response risk threshold values and scores. You can modify both program and project risks from the program Risk Register page.

The risk register uses an assigned scoring matrix to compute risk scores. Risk scores quantify the impact of each risk in terms of its total effect on the cost and schedule of the project or program. For projects, using such quantifiable assessments, you can run a risk analysis to predict likely project outcomes in terms of cost or schedule based on the combined effect of all project risks.

## Create a Risk

You can create risks manually, from an import template, or by using workflows and forms to control the risk proposal and approval process.

To create a risk, do any of the following:


- ▶ **Add a Risk to the Risk Register** (on page 96)
- ▶ **Create Risks by Import** (on page 97)
- ▶ **Propose a Risk in the Risk Register** (on page 98)

## Add a Risk to the Risk Register

Add risks to the risk register to capture potential threats or opportunities that might impact your project or program. Risks specific to a particular project should be added as project risks. Risks that may directly impact the program or may impact multiple projects should be added as program risks.

Add weather risks if you want to model non-working time for a specific type of weather event. For more information, see **Weather Risk Overview** (on page 119).

To add a risk to the risk register:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) Select **+ Add**.

---

**Note:** You can only add program risks on the program Risk Register page.

---


- 4) In the new row, complete the following fields:
  - ▶ **Name:** The name of the risk.
  - ▶ **ID:** A unique identifier for the risk.
  - ▶ **Type:** The type of risk. Valid values are **Threat**, **Opportunity**, and **Weather**.
  - ▶ **Status:** The state of the risk:
    - **Proposed:** The risk is identified and awaits approval. You can choose to include or exclude proposed project risks when you run a risk analysis.
    - **Open:** The risk is approved as a valid risk to the project or program and is now awaiting management. This is the default status. Risks with this status are included in the risk analysis and on the Cost Sheet with a status of Open.
    - **Monitoring:** The risk has been managed and is being monitored. Risks with this status are included in the risk analysis and on the Cost Sheet with a status of Open.
    - **Impacting:** The risk is currently impacting the project or program. Risks with this status are included in the risk analysis and on the Cost Sheet with a status of Open.
    - **Rejected:** The risk is not seen as a valid risk to the project or program and therefore will not be tracked and managed. Risks with this status are not included in risk analysis or on the Cost Sheet.
    - **Cannot Impact:** The risk did not happen and can no longer happen. For example, all activities that could be impacted have been completed. Risks with this status are included on the Cost Sheet with a status of Closed. They are not included in risk analysis.



- **Impacted:** The risk occurred, impacted the project or program and is no longer an active risk. Risks with this status are included on the Cost Sheet with a status of Closed. They are not included in risk analysis.

5) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ Basic risk details can also be entered in the **General** detail window.
- ▶ Select the  **Context** menu next to a risk, and then select **Add** to insert a risk into the project or program.
- ▶ When you add a risk to the Risk Register, you are automatically assigned as the Risk Manager and your name will display in the **Manager** field.
- ▶ Use the **Exclude from Risk Removal** column on the Risk Register page to exclude risks from the risk removal impact analysis.
- ▶ If you change the type of an existing risk, data unsupported by the new risk type will be cleared. For example, changing a Threat or Opportunity risk to Weather will remove all probability and impact data. Changing a Weather risk to Threat or Opportunity will remove all weather period data.

## Create Risks by Import

Creating risks using Microsoft Excel enables you to use data from an outside system which can save you time from manual entry.


To create or update risks:

- 1) **Download an Import Template for Importing Risks** (on page 97)
- 2) **Import Risks from Microsoft Excel** (on page 98)


### Download an Import Template for Importing Risks

Download a Microsoft Excel template to use when importing risks. At the project level, risks are imported to the project, and at the program level, risks are imported to the program. The project-level risk register supports empty templates, which enable you to create new data, or templates with data, which enable you to create new data or modify existing data. The program-level risk register only supports empty templates.

To download an import template for a project:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) Select **Actions** ▼, select **Download Import Template**, and then select one of the following:
  - ▶ **Empty Template:** Use this template to create data.
  - ▶ **Template with Data:** Use this template to update the data that exists in the table.

To download an import template for a program:

- 1) In the object selector, select a program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.

- 3) Select **Actions** ▼, and then select **Download Import Template**.

### Tips

- ▶ The import template is downloaded as a Microsoft Excel file.
- ▶ The top two rows of the worksheet are required when importing risks from a spreadsheet. You can delete unused columns, but do not change the data in these rows.
- ▶ Review the Instructions worksheet on the first tab of the spreadsheet for helpful tips on populating the import template.

---

### Import Risks from Microsoft Excel

You can import risks into the application from a Microsoft Excel (.xls or .xlsx) file. After downloading the import template, follow the instructions to create or update risks in the spreadsheet. The import will fail if there are any invalid values in the spreadsheet. You can download the spreadsheet file to view and fix the errors indicated in the error column at the end of each worksheet, and then import the file again. At the project level, risks are imported to the project, and at the program level, risks are imported to the program.

You must have sufficient privileges to perform this task.

To import risks from Microsoft Excel:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) On the **Risk Register** page, select the **Actions** ▼ menu, and then select **Import**.
- 4) In the **Import Risks** dialog box, select **... Browse**, select a file, and select **Import**.

### Propose a Risk in the Risk Register

You can implement workflows and forms to control the process of adding risks to the register. The risk proposal process is designed to allow a risk manager to collect project or program risks from other parties in a controlled manner. This ensures that risks that may be duplicates, erroneous, or unverified are not added to the risk register.

Users submit a proposal form to capture necessary information for a potential project or program risk. At the project level, custom workflows can be used to move the risk through an approval process. Project risks are not editable until they are approved or rejected through the workflow. At the program level and on projects without a set workflow, risks are added directly to the risk register. Proposed risks are added to the risk register with a status of Proposed. Risk proposed at the program level are added as program risks.

Before you can propose a risk, first ensure a custom workflow is assigned to the project, and custom forms are set at the project and program levels.

To propose a risk in the risk register:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) Select the **Actions** ▼ menu, and then select **Propose Risk**.

- 4) In the proposal form dialog box, complete the form fields.
- 5) Select **Submit**.

### Tips

- ▶ The workflow performer will receive a notification when the workflow is ready for review. You can also review workflows in the **Actions** column on the **Risk Register** page.
- ▶ If no custom form is set for the proposal process, a default form is used.

## Modify Risk Details

After adding risks, you can add or modify risk details. Apply activity uncertainty estimates, assign the user responsible for managing each risk, add details such as description, cause, and effect, and associate activities and cost information with project risks. To modify risks in bulk, use fill down in the grid view to fill the cells with the content from the top cell. The topics below are optional depending on your needs.

- ▶ **Apply Activity Uncertainty** (on page 99)
- ▶ **Assign a Manager to a Risk** (on page 101)
- ▶ **Assign a CBS Code and Cost Category to a Risk** (on page 101)
- ▶ **Add Risk Details** (on page 104)
- ▶ **Assign an Activity to a Risk** (on page 102)
- ▶ **Add a Risk Response Action** (on page 103)
- ▶ **Assign a Code to a Risk** (on page 104)
- ▶ **Add a File in a Files Detail Window** (on page 105)
- ▶ **Link a File to an Object** (on page 106)
- ▶ **Assign a Related Item to a Risk** (on page 107)
- ▶ **Assign a Location to a Risk** (on page 107)
- ▶ **Complete a Risk Workflow Action** (on page 108)

For information on assessing risk probability and impact values, see **Risk Scoring Overview** (on page 108).

## Apply Activity Uncertainty

### Applying Activity Uncertainty Video

The application enables you to convey information about general uncertainty for each project activity by defining two- or three-point duration estimates. This data is used during the risk analysis process to simulate varying durations for each activity.

Uncertainty can be applied using the Apply Activity Uncertainty automated process or by manually updating individual activity values in the table. For either method, first choose a distribution shape that expresses the relative likelihood of outcomes within the range of your duration estimates. A **Uniform** shape enables you to set minimum and maximum duration estimates. A **Triangle** duration shape enables you to set minimum, most likely, and maximum duration estimates. **BetaPert** also uses minimum, most likely, and maximum duration estimates, but more weight is given to the most likely duration and less weight to the tails. You can also select **None** if you do not want to apply estimates. This is the default option.

In the automated process, estimates are entered as a percentage of each activity's remaining duration. The automated process enables you to apply these percentage values to all activities, filtered activities, or selected activities. If you want to update activities individually, or if you want to overwrite specific activity values after using the automated process, use the columns in the table to choose a distribution shape for each activity, and then set duration estimate values based on the chosen shape. In the table, duration estimates are entered as duration values, not percentages. To update a selection of activities, add grouping bands to the view, and then update the appropriate uncertainty columns within each group.

Applying activity uncertainty can be performed using either method from the project **Activities** page. You can also run the automated process from the project **Risk Register** page. When you run the automated process from the Risk Register page, you can only apply the percentage values to all activities.

To apply activity uncertainty to project activities:

- 1) **Navigate to the project Activities page** (see page 187).
- 2) To apply activity uncertainty using the automated process, select the **Actions** ▼ menu, and then select **Apply Activity Uncertainty**.
- 3) In the **Apply Activity Uncertainty** dialog box, complete the following steps:
  - a. In the **Apply to Activities** section, select one of the following:
    - **All**: Apply the activity uncertainty to all activities in the schedule.
    - **Filtered**: Apply the activity uncertainty only to the activities that are currently filtered on the Activities page.
    - **Selected**: Apply the activity uncertainty only to the activities you have selected on the Activities page.

---

**Note:** Options for the **Apply to Activities** section may vary depending on the filters and selections on the Activities page.

---

- b. Select the **Overwrite any existing values** option to overwrite all estimate values that currently exist for project activities. If this option is disabled, only activities with a distribution shape of **None** will be updated.
- c. In the **Distribution Shape** list, select the shape of the distribution that best models the estimates for activity durations. The duration fields available for you to edit depends on the selected shape.
- d. In the **Percent of Remaining Duration** section, complete the following fields:
  - **Minimum Duration**: The percentage of the activity remaining duration that represents the minimum duration for the activity.

- **Most Likely Duration:** The percentage of the activity remaining duration that represents the most likely duration for the activity.
- **Maximum Duration:** The percentage of the activity remaining duration that represents the maximum duration for the activity.

---

**Note:** Any duration set to 100% will be equal to an activity's remaining duration.

---

e. Select **Apply**.

- 4) To apply or overwrite activity uncertainty for individual activities, update activity values using the **Uncertainty Distribution**, **Minimum Duration**, **Most Likely Duration**, and **Maximum Duration** columns in the table. A distribution shape of **Uniform**, **Triangle**, or **BetaPert** must be chosen before the duration estimate fields can be edited.


### Tips

- ▶ The risk analysis process uses activity data from the current schedule. Although you can apply activity uncertainty to activities in baselines and scenarios, this data is not used in the risk analysis. The activity uncertainty values set in a baseline or scenario would be used if you choose to set the baseline or scenario as the current schedule.
- ▶ Entering uncertainty estimates can be helpful for modeling general uncertainty for project activities. However, it only plays a small part in assessing project uncertainty, as project risks can be more impactful to the project schedule. Therefore, your project team should develop an effective risk management strategy for assessing and controlling the risks for your project.

### Assign a Manager to a Risk

A risk manager is responsible for managing a risk throughout the life of the project or program. When you add a risk to the risk register you are automatically assigned as the risk manager. You can override the automatic manager assignment and manually assign the risk to another member of your project or program.

To assign a manager to a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk, and then select the **General** detail window.
- 4) In the **Manager** field, select a manager.
- 5) Select **Save**.

### Assign a CBS Code and Cost Category to a Risk

By assigning a CBS code and a CBS cost category, both pre-response and post-response cost impacts are made available on the project's cost sheet.

You cannot assign a CBS code or cost category to program risks, but you can assign them to project risks in the program context.

To assign a CBS code and a cost category to a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk.
- 4) In the **CBS Code** and **Cost Category** columns, select a CBS code and a cost category for the risk.
- 5) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ The **CBS Code** value can also be entered in the **General** detail window.

## Assign an Activity to a Risk

Assign activities to project risks to identify in the project schedule when the risk can potentially impact. This information is used during the quantitative risk analysis to simulate the impact of risks on project activities during the Monte Carlo analysis.

Threat and opportunity risk impact values are applied to their associated activities during the analysis. If no activities are assigned to a risk, its impact values are applied to the project directly. Weather risk non-working estimates are also applied to the activities assigned to each risk. Weather risks without activity assignments are not included in risk analysis calculations.

After a quantitative risk analysis has been run, the results calculated for each activity are saved for the activity. Results that are calculated for activities include pre-response and post-response activity dates and durations, as well as the criticality index, which measures the probability that an activity will be part of the critical path. Activity results are recorded in various charts on the Risk Analysis page. You can also view activity risk data in columns or Gantt bars on the Activities page.

To assign an activity to a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select the risk, and select the **Impacted Activities** detail window.
- 4) Select **Assign**.
- 5) In the **Select Activity** dialog box, in the **Available** section, select activities and select **Add from Available** to add them to the **Selected** section.
- 6) Select **Select**.
- 7) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ You cannot assign activities to program risks, but you can assign them to project risks in the program context.
- ▶ For Level of Effort and WBS Summary type activities, weather risks are ignored and not included in the risk analysis. Cost impact is still included.
- ▶ The schedule impact of a risk mapped to Level of Effort and WBS Summary type activities is ignored and not included in the risk analysis. Cost impact is still included.


## Add a Risk Response Action

After a project or program risk has been identified and assigned pre-response values, it is the risk manager's job to develop possible response actions to mitigate and minimize the probability and impact of the risk. You can add multiple response actions to a threat, opportunity, or weather risk to detail different methods of minimizing its impact. Examples of response actions include using alternate suppliers to minimize delays, buying better safety equipment to reduce accidents, and building shelters to reduce the effects of bad weather.

Response actions serve to record and describe potential risk mitigation techniques. You can measure their effectiveness by assigning post-response probability, schedule impact, and cost impact values to threat and opportunity risks. For projects, you can then run a quantitative risk analysis on the post-response context to view how your response plan affects projects cost and schedule values. To define post-response values for a risk, see ***Assign Probability and Impact Values to a Risk*** (on page 115). Weather risks support the use of response actions, but they cannot be assigned pre-response or post-response values.

You may also choose to add an activity to your project schedule that represents a response action in the risk register. You can optionally link an activity to a response action. When an activity is linked to a response action, certain response action data, such as Status, Start Date, and Finish Date, are set to read-only and inherited from the linked activity. You can link activities to response actions that belong to project risks but not program risks.

To add a response action for a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select the risk, and then select the **Response Actions** detail window.
- 4) Select **+ Add**.
- 5) Complete the following fields for the risk response action:
  - ▶ **Name:** The name of the risk response action.
  - ▶ **ID:** The unique identifier of the response action.
  - ▶ **Status:** Select a status for the response action:
    - **Proposed:** The default status. The response action has been proposed.
    - **Sanctioned:** The response action has been proposed and sanctioned.
    - **Not Started:** The response action has not started.
    - **Rejected:** The response action has been proposed and then rejected.
    - **In-Progress:** The response action has started and there is some work still remaining.
    - **Completed:** The response action has been completed.
  - ▶ **Start Date:** The start date of the response action.
  - ▶ **Finish Date:** The end date of the response action.
  - ▶ (Optional) **Activity:** The activity in the project schedule that represents the associated risk response action.

- ▶ (Optional) **Description:** Use a variety of formatting options to enter a detailed description of the response action.

6) Select **Save**.

### Tip

- ▶ When activity date indicators are enabled, the Response Action detail window displays indicators for the Start and Finish dates of activities that have actual dates or assigned constraints. When the As Late As Possible constraint is selected, the constraint indicator is not displayed. See Configure Activity Date Indicators to enable indicators.
- ▶ You can view all of your risk response actions on the **Response Actions** page.

## Add Risk Details

The Risk Details detail window allows you to add, edit, and view additional details for each risk in the risk register. Add a description, cause, and effect to each risk to aid you during various risk management processes.

To add risk details:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk, and then select the **Risk Details** detail window.
- 4) Select **Edit** next to a section header.
- 5) In the **Risk Details** dialog box, use a variety of formatting options to complete the following fields:
  - ▶ **Cause:** Enter one or more possible causes for the risk.
  - ▶ **Description:** Enter a more detailed description of the risk.
  - ▶ **Effect:** Enter the potential effects of the risk.
- 6) Select **Apply**.
- 7) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ You can also edit each section by navigating between the tabs in the **Risk Details** dialog box.

## Assign a Code to a Risk

Assign codes to risks to help track them based on attributes they share. When managing a large number of risks, you can use views to filter and group risks by code.

To assign a code to a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select the risk, and select the **Codes** detail window.
- 4) Select **Assign**.



- 5) In the **Select Code** dialog box, in the **Available** section, select codes and select **Add from Available** to add them to the **Selected** section.
- 6) Select **Select**.
- 7) Select **Save**.

### Add a File in a Files Detail Window

Use the Files detail window to add relevant files that support your data. For example, you might add architectural drawings, pictures, or product specifications to activities on the Activities page.

The following objects support the Files detail window:

- ▶ Activities
- ▶ Funds
- ▶ Logs
- ▶ PBSs
- ▶ Portfolio Funds
- ▶ Projects
- ▶ Project Funds
- ▶ Risks
- ▶ Scope Assignments
- ▶ Scope Items
- ▶ Strategies
- ▶ Submittals
- ▶ Tasks
- ▶ Task Constraints
- ▶ WBSs
- ▶ Work Packages

To add a file in a Files detail window:

- 1) Navigate to a page whose object supports files.
- 2) In the table, select an object row, and then select the **Files** detail window.

---

**Note:** A screen reader will read the Files detail window as **File Attachments**.

---

- 3) In the **Files** detail window, select **+ Add**.
- 4) In the **Add File** dialog box, in the **Select Folder** section, select a folder in the project library.
- 5) In the **File** field, select **... Browse**, and then select one or more files. There is no limit to the number of files that can be stored for a given project.
- 6) Select **Upload**. Individual files cannot exceed 2GB.

### Tips

- ▶ Use the projects inventory panel to add files at the project level. This enables you to link a file to one or more objects in the project, such as activities, WBSs, or risks.

- ▶ Files that you add in the **Files** detail window can also be accessed from the project **File List** page.
- ▶ Built-in virus scanning functionality automatically scans your files during upload and check in. If an issue is detected with a file, you are notified and the contents of the file are deleted from the database. You can upload another version of the file that is not corrupted. You can't preview a file until virus scanning is completed and you refresh the page.

### Link a File to an Object

You can link existing files to objects contained within a project instead of adding them to each object. Linking ensures the same version of a file is used everywhere that it is linked. The application enables you to associate files in the Files detail window of the object. The files are still available from the File List page at the project level.

The following objects support the Files detail window:

- ▶ Activities
- ▶ Funds
- ▶ Logs
- ▶ PBSs
- ▶ Portfolio Funds
- ▶ Projects
- ▶ Project Funds
- ▶ Risks
- ▶ Scope Assignments
- ▶ Scope Items
- ▶ Strategies
- ▶ Submittals
- ▶ Tasks
- ▶ Task Constraints
- ▶ WBSs
- ▶ Work Packages


To link a file to an object:

- 1) Navigate to a page whose object supports files.
- 2) In the table, select an object row, and then select the **Files** detail window.


---

**Note:** A screen reader will read the Files detail window as **File Attachments**.

---

- 3) In the **Files** detail window, select  **Link**.
- 4) In the **Link File** dialog box, select a file, and select > **Add from Available**.  
You can select one or more files to link.
- 5) Select **OK**.


## Tips

- ▶ Use the projects inventory panel to add files at the project level. This enables you to link a file to one or more objects in the project, such as activities, WBSs, or risks.
- ▶ To remove a linked file, select the file, select the  **Context** menu, and select **Unlink**.

## Assign a Related Item to a Risk

You can use the Related Items detail window on the Risk Register page to identify program risks, projects, or project risks that relate to a specific program risk. Create links when multiple project risks can be managed by a single program-level risk or when one program risk is related to another program risk. Use links to manage numerous small project risks which may not be significant at the project level, but may become significant when aggregated at the program level. You can link program risks to another program risk, a project, or a project risk. You can only link project risks to program risks. When linking a project risk to a program risk, you can select program risks from any program that the project belongs to.


To link a program risk to other program risks, projects, or project risks:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk, and then select the **Related Items** detail window.
- 4) Select **Link** ▼, and then select **Program Risk**, **Project**, or **Project Risk**.
- 5) In the link dialog box, select one or more program risks, projects, or project risks to link to the selected risk.
- 6) Select **Link**.
- 7) Select **Save**.

## Assign a Location to a Risk

Assigning locations to risks enables you to plot project and program risks on a map. This is useful when determining risk impact size and probability, and whether other risks or nearby projects may also be affected. Risk locations can also be used for charting and reporting purposes.

To assign a location to a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select the risk.
- 4) Select the **Location** detail window.
- 5) Choose an existing location, or enter a new location.
- 6) To choose an existing location:
  - a. In the **Name** field, select **... Select**.
  - b. In the **Select Location** dialog box, choose a location, and select **OK**.
- 7) To add a new location:
  - a. In the **Name** field, enter a name for the new location.

- b. Enter the address, and select **Locate**. Alternatively, you can enter the **Latitude** and **Longitude** and select **Locate**.

---

**Notes:**

- Input longitude and latitude in the format that is appropriate for your geolocation service. Enter longitude and latitude in decimal degrees or directional designators.
  - Select a country when locating using longitude and latitude to improve results.
- 
- c. To save this location to the Locations dictionary at the workspace level, select **Save location for future use**.
- 8) (Optional) In the **Description** field, enter a description of the location. The location must be saved for future use to enter a description.
  - 9) Select **Save**.

## Complete a Risk Workflow Action

Project risks can be managed with custom workflows, which automatically determine when and by whom they are reviewed and updated. If you are assigned a custom workflow task for a risk, you can view and complete that task on the Risk Register.

To complete a custom risk workflow action:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) Ensure the **Actions** column is displayed in the Risk Register page.
  - ▶ In **Settings**, **Actions** is located under **General** in the Columns tab. For more information, see the **Configure a Column** (on page 163) topic.
- 4) In the **Actions** ▼ column, select a pending workflow action.

The number on the **Actions** ▼ column header indicates how many pending, risk-related workflow actions are assigned to you.

- 5) In the form or decision dialog box, complete the required fields or decisions, and then select **Complete** or **Submit**.

## Risk Scoring Overview

Risk scoring is part of the qualitative risk analysis process intended to identify, assess, and prioritize your project and program risks. Risk scores enable you to understand the severity of your risks, rank them in order of importance, and establish actions to reduce their potential effects. For more information on the qualitative risk analysis process, see **Identify and Analyze Risks** (on page 92).

Risk scores are calculated based on the probability and impact values assigned to your risks. These values derive from the probability and impact thresholds that make up the risk matrix assigned to your project or program. The assigned risk matrix defines the possible scores that a risk can have. Before you can calculate risk scores, you must assign a risk matrix to your project or program.

After assigning values to your risks and generating risk scores, you can add response actions to your risk register. Response actions define methods to minimize the effects of your risks. You can also assign a new set of assessment values to your risks known as post-response values. Post-response values estimate the probability and impact of each risk based on the effectiveness of your response actions. Post-response values also generate post-response risk scores. If your risks require more specific pre-response or post-response values than what is offered by the assigned risk thresholds, you can override the threshold values and manually input your own values for a risk's probability and impact fields. You can view all of your risk response actions on the Response Actions page.

Qualitative risk analysis is supported by threat and opportunity type risks, but not weather risks. Because the potential impact of weather events can change depending on the time of year in which they occur, variable weather risk estimates cannot be represented using discrete risk matrix values. Weather risks do not support the assignment of pre-response or post-response schedule and impact values. However, you can still define response actions to describe possible methods to minimize the effects of weather on your project's schedule and costs.

Program risk scores are available at the program level. Project risk scores are available at the project and program levels. At the program level, the program risk matrix is applied to project risks, enabling you to compare risk scores from different projects using a consistent and normalized scale. For a more detailed description of project and program risk scoring calculations, see ***Understanding Project and Program Risk Scoring*** (on page 109).

## Understanding Project and Program Risk Scoring

A risk's score is derived from the probability and impact values assigned to the risk. Probability and impact thresholds combine to form a risk matrix, which indicates the possible scores a risk can have. Each risk matrix contains a probability threshold, cost impact threshold, schedule impact threshold, and an optional user impact threshold. A sample risk matrix is shown below:

| Probability | Severity 1 | Severity 2 | Severity 3 | Severity 4 | Severity 5 |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Very High   | 6          | 12         | 18         | 36         | 72         |
| High        | 4          | 7          | 14         | 28         | 56         |
| Medium      | 3          | 5          | 10         | 20         | 40         |
| Low         | 2          | 3          | 6          | 12         | 24         |
| Very Low    | 1          | 1          | 2          | 4          | 8          |

Probability threshold values are listed as rows. Impact thresholds are listed as columns. Each risk score marks an intersection in the risk matrix between a probability value and the overall impact value. The overall impact value is calculated based upon the scoring method assigned to the risk matrix. In the matrix settings, you can choose from one of the following two methods:

- ▶ **Highest Impact:** The overall impact for a risk is set to the highest of all the impacts assigned to the risk.
- ▶ **Average Impact:** The overall impact is determined by calculating the average of all impact values.

It is important to note that different risk matrixes can be the same size and have the same risk scores, but consist of separate risk thresholds with different sets of values. For example, a Medium impact in a risk matrix for a smaller project may represent a range of 10 to 20 days. A Medium impact in a matrix for a large project may represent a range of 100 to 200 days. Risk scores enable you to rank risks based on severity, and the values themselves do not indicate a standard period of time or cost. You can use a program risk matrix to compare risk scores across projects with different risk matrixes. This is described in **Example 2**.

For more information on risk threshold creation, see **Risk Thresholds Overview** (on page 62). For more information on risk matrix creation, see **Risk Matrixes Overview** (on page 60).

The following examples demonstrate the calculation of project risk scores and program risk scores using the two scoring methods.

### Example 1: Project Risk Scoring

In this example, we will examine how a project risk score is calculated.

The *JFK Airport Terminal 1 - Retail Space* project is a retail space construction project for which several risks have been identified and added to the project risk register, shown below. For each risk, a risk score is calculated based upon the probability and impact values and the assigned risk matrix. The assigned matrix uses the **Highest Impact** scoring method to calculate risk scores.

| Name *                                       | ID * | Pre-Response Probability | Pre-Response Schedule | Pre-Response Cost               | Pre-Response Score ↓ |
|--|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| Contract delay                               | R4   | H (60.00% - 80.00%)      | H (60d - 150d)        | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00) | 28                   |
| Delivery overrun                             | R3   | L (20.00% - 40.00%)      | H (60d - 150d)        | H (\$600,000.00 - \$900,000.00) | 12                   |
| Rework required for assembly and integration | R5   | M (40.00% - 60.00%)      | M (30d - 60d)         | M (\$400,000.00 - \$600,000.00) | 10                   |
| Key resource unavailable                     | R2   | H (60.00% - 80.00%)      | L (15d - 30d)         | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00) | 7                    |
| Contaminated mat'l exceeds Grade 3           | R6   | L (20.00% - 40.00%)      | L (15d - 30d)         | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00) | 3                    |
| Design changes                               | R1   | L (20.00% - 40.00%)      | L (15d - 30d)         | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00) | 3                    |

Using the project and the sample risk matrix as a reference, review the following table to understand how the score was calculated for risk *R4: Contract delay* and how the score changes depending on the risk scoring method assigned to the risk matrix.

When determining the impact value, each impact threshold level is given a numeric value. The possible impact threshold levels in the project are given the following risk matrix values: (None= Severity 0; VL= Severity 1; L=Severity 2; M=Severity 3; H=Severity 4; VH=Severity 5).

| Method         | Calculation Details  | Score |
|----------------|--|-------|
| Highest Impact | The probability of risk <i>R4: Contract delay</i> occurring is <i>H</i> (60.00% - 80.00%). The highest impact for the risk is the schedule impact, which is marked as <i>H</i> (60d - 150d). <i>H</i> is equivalent to Severity 4 in the risk matrix. The cell in the risk matrix where a Severity 4 impact and a High probability intersect gives a risk score of 28.                             | 28    |
| Average Impact | The schedule impact for the risk is <i>H</i> (60d - 150d), which is equivalent to a Severity 4. The cost impact for the risk is <i>L</i> (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00), which is equivalent to a Severity 2. The average of a Severity 4 impact and a Severity 2 impact equals 3. The cell in the risk matrix where a Severity 3 impact and a High probability intersect gives a risk score of 14. | 14    |

### Project Impact Thresholds

Probability thresholds are defined as percentages that measure the likelihood of a risk occurring. Schedule impact thresholds can be defined in terms of duration or as a percentage of the project's planned duration. Cost impact thresholds can be defined in terms of currency or as a percentage of the project's planned cost. Thresholds defined using percentages are called relative thresholds. Relative schedule thresholds and relative cost thresholds are useful in the early stages of your project when you are still determining specific project values, but they cannot be used for quantitative risk analysis. User thresholds use text-based values to measure user-defined impacts, such as safety or environmental impact. All threshold types can be used to define project risk scores.

### Example 2: Program Risk Scoring

In this example, we will examine the same risk from Example 1, *R4: Contract delay*, to understand how a program risk matrix can be applied to project risks to generate a normalized set of risk scores.

The *Acme Coffee Airport Expansion* program risk register depicted below contains three related projects focused on retail space construction in various airports. The program includes the project used in the previous example, *JFK Airport Terminal 1 - Retail Space*. The program risk register contains a list of risks that either directly impact the program or may impact multiple projects within a program. The register also includes risks from projects that belong to the program.

Program risk scores and project risk scores are both available at the program level. Program risk scores are calculated based on the risk assigned probability and impact values and the program risk matrix assigned to the program. Project risks may be given two scores, depending on the thresholds assigned to the project risk matrix. The first score uses the thresholds and values associated with the project's assigned matrix. This is the same score that is visible in the project risk register. The second score uses the thresholds and values associated with the program risk matrix. Each project in the program may be assigned a different risk matrix with different values and thresholds. Applying program risk matrix values to your projects' risks enables you to compare risk scores from different projects using a consistent and normalized scale. It also enables comparison between project risks and program risks.

| Name *  | ID *    | Source    | Project Pre-Response Probability | Project Pre-Response Schedule | Project Pre-Response Cost            | Project Pre-Response Score | Program Pre-Response Probability | Program Pre-Response Schedule | Program Pre-Response Cost           | Program Pre-Response Score |
|---|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Acme Coffee Airport Expansion                     |         |           |                                  |                               |                                      |                            |                                  |                               |                                     |                            |
| Contract delay on projects                        | PR6     | Acme ...  |                                  |                               |                                      |                            | M (40.00% - 60.00%)              | H (200d - 500d)               | L (\$500,000.00 - \$1,000,000.00)   | 20                         |
| Brick Supply Shortage                             | PR1     | Acme ...  |                                  |                               |                                      |                            | M (50.00%)                       | H (350d)                      | M (\$2,000,000.00)                  | 20                         |
| Concrete supply constrained                       | PR3     | Acme ...  |                                  |                               |                                      |                            | L (30.00%)                       | M (150d)                      | VL (\$250,000.00)                   | 6                          |
| Failed electrical inspection                      | PR5     | Acme ...  |                                  |                               |                                      |                            | VL (0.00% - 20.00%)              | H (350d)                      | L (\$750,000.00)                    | 4                          |
| Program delay                                     | RISK001 | Acme ...  |                                  |                               |                                      |                            | L (20.00% - 40.00%)              | M (100d - 200d)               | H (\$3,000,000.00 - \$5,000,000.00) | 12                         |
| SFO Airport International Terminal - Retail Space |         |           |                                  |                               |                                      |                            |                                  |                               |                                     |                            |
| Contract delay                                    | R8      | SFO A...  | H (60.00% - 80.00%)              | H (20d - 50d)                 | L (\$100,000.00 - \$200,000.00)      | 28                         | H (70.00%)                       | VL (35d)                      | VL (\$150,000.00)                   | 4                          |
| Design changes                                    | RISK9   | SFO A...  | H (60.00% - 80.00%)              | M (10d - 20d)                 | M (\$200,000.00 - \$300,000.00)      | 14                         | H (70.00%)                       | VL (15d)                      | VL (\$250,000.00)                   | 4                          |
| Delivery overrun                                  | R1      | SFO A...  | L (20.00% - 40.00%)              | L (5d - 10d)                  | Negligible                           | 3                          | L (30.00%)                       | VL (8d)                       | N (\$0.00)                          | 2                          |
| JFK Airport Terminal 1 - Retail Space             |         |           |                                  |                               |                                      |                            |                                  |                               |                                     |                            |
| Contract delay                                    | R4      | JFK Ai... | H (60.00% - 80.00%)              | H (60d - 150d)                | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00)      | 28                         | H (70.00%)                       | M (105d)                      | VL (\$300,000.00)                   | 14                         |
| Delivery overrun                                  | R3      | JFK Ai... | L (20.00% - 40.00%)              | H (60d - 150d)                | H (\$600,000.00 - \$900,000.00)      | 12                         | L (30.00%)                       | M (105d)                      | M (\$750,000.00)                    | 6                          |
| Rework required for assembly ...                  | R5      | JFK Ai... | M (40.00% - 60.00%)              | M (30d - 60d)                 | M (\$400,000.00 - \$600,000.00)      | 10                         | M (50.00%)                       | VL (45d)                      | L (\$500,000.00)                    | 5                          |
| Key resource unavailable                          | R2      | JFK Ai... | H (60.00% - 80.00%)              | L (15d - 30d)                 | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00)      | 7                          | H (70.00%)                       | VL (23d)                      | VL (\$300,000.00)                   | 4                          |
| Contaminated mat'l exceeds G...                   | R6      | JFK Ai... | L (20.00% - 40.00%)              | L (15d - 30d)                 | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00)      | 3                          | L (30.00%)                       | VL (23d)                      | VL (\$300,000.00)                   | 2                          |
| Design changes                                    | R1      | JFK Ai... | L (20.00% - 40.00%)              | L (15d - 30d)                 | L (\$200,000.00 - \$400,000.00)      | 3                          | L (30.00%)                       | VL (23d)                      | VL (\$300,000.00)                   | 2                          |
| LAX Airport Terminal 8 - Retail Space             |         |           |                                  |                               |                                      |                            |                                  |                               |                                     |                            |
| Contract delay                                    | RISK3   | LAX Ai... | H (60.00% - 80.00%)              | H (200d - 500d)               | L (\$500,000.00 - \$1,000,000.00)    | 28                         | H (70.00%)                       | H (350d)                      | L (\$750,000.00)                    | 28                         |
| Poor understanding and detail...                  | RISK1   | LAX Ai... | L (20.00% - 40.00%)              | H (200d - 500d)               | M (\$1,000,000.00 - \$3,000,000.00)  | 12                         | L (30.00%)                       | H (350d)                      | M (\$2,000,000.00)                  | 12                         |
| Design changes                                    | R1      | LAX Ai... | M (40.00% - 60.00%)              | M (100d - 200d)               | L (\$500,000.00 - \$1,000,000.00)    | 10                         | M (50.00%)                       | M (150d)                      | L (\$750,000.00)                    | 10                         |
| Designated clean strip contam...                  | RISK2   | LAX Ai... | VL (0.00% - 20.00%)              | VH (500d - 1.0...             | VH (\$5,000,000.00 - \$10,000,000... | 8                          | VL (10.00%)                      | VH (750d)                     | VH (\$7,500,000.00)                 | 8                          |
| Reuse previous design work                        | RISK10  | LAX Ai... | L (20.00% - 40.00%)              | Negligible                    | L (\$500,000.00 - \$1,000,000.00)    | 3                          | L (30.00%)                       | N (0d)                        | L (\$750,000.00)                    | 3                          |

The risk matrix below is assigned to the program. It uses the **Highest Impact** scoring method to calculate the program risk scores shown in the program risk register. You will notice that this program matrix contains the same possible risk scores as the matrix used in the project risk scoring example. However, the threshold values associated with the program matrix represent durations and costs on a larger scale.

| Probability | Severity 1 | Severity 2 | Severity 3 | Severity 4 | Severity 5 |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Very High   | 6          | 12         | 18         | 36         | 72         |
| High        | 4          | 7          | 14         | 28         | 56         |
| Medium      | 3          | 5          | 10         | 20         | 40         |
| Low         | 2          | 3          | 6          | 12         | 24         |
| Very Low    | 1          | 1          | 2          | 4          | 8          |

Using the sample program risk matrix as a reference, review the following table to understand how the program score was calculated for project risk *R4: Contract delay* and how the score changes depending on the risk scoring method assigned to the risk matrix.



Before a score can be calculated, the project risk's threshold values must be converted using the program risk matrix thresholds. For each project risk threshold, the average value is taken and compared to the corresponding program threshold. The level where the value falls on the program threshold is the converted value's new threshold level. For example, the average of the project schedule impact threshold value  $H$  ( $60d - 150d$ ) is  $105d$ . When applied to the program schedule impact threshold, the value falls in the Medium impact level. The converted value and its threshold level,  $M$  ( $105d$ ), is displayed in the program schedule impact threshold for the same risk.

Like the project risk matrix in Example 1, the following numeric values are given to the possible impact thresholds: (None= Severity 0; VL= Severity 1; L=Severity 2; M=Severity 3; H=Severity 4; VH=Severity 5). Using the converted threshold values, the following program risk scores are possible:

| Method         | Calculation Details   | Score |
|----------------|---|-------|
| Highest Impact | The probability of risk <i>R4: Contract delay</i> occurring is $H$ ( $70.00\%$ ). The highest impact for the risk is the schedule impact, which is marked as $M$ ( $105d$ ). $M$ is equivalent to Severity 3 in the program risk matrix. The cell in the program risk matrix where a Severity 3 impact and a High probability intersect gives a risk score of 14.         | 14    |
| Average Impact | The schedule impact for the risk is $M$ ( $105d$ ), which is equivalent to a Severity 3. The cost impact for the risk is VL ( $\$300,000.00$ ), which is equivalent to a Severity 1. The average of a Severity 3 impact and a Severity 1 impact equals 2. The cell in the risk matrix where a Severity 2 impact and a High probability intersect gives a risk score of 7. | 7     |



### Program Impact Thresholds

Program risk matrixes support the use of probability, schedule, cost, and user thresholds for both program risks and converted project risks. However, relative schedule thresholds and relative cost thresholds use percentages to define potential risk impact, and percentages cannot be accurately converted from a smaller project scale to a larger program scale. For this reason, relative threshold types are not supported by program risk matrixes. Converted program threshold fields for project risks that use relative thresholds will appear as blank in the program risk register. To display user impact thresholds for project risks, the same user threshold must be assigned to the program risk matrix and project risk matrix. User impact threshold values for program risks and project risks are displayed in the same column.



### Assign a Risk Matrix to a Project or Program

Assign a risk matrix to a project or program to calculate risk scores for threat and opportunity risks added to the risk register. The assigned risk matrix copies its data from a risk matrix template at the workspace level. You can edit threshold values on the assigned matrix without affecting the values at the workspace level.

To assign a risk matrix to a project or program:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Risk Matrix**.
- 4) On the **Risk Matrix** page, select **Assign**.
- 5) In the **Assign Risk Matrix** dialog box, select a risk matrix, and select **Select**.
- 6) In the **Scoring Method** list, select one of the following risk scoring methods:
  - ▶ **Highest Impact:** The overall impact for a risk is set to the highest of all the impacts assigned to the risk.
  - ▶ **Average Impact:** The overall impact is determined by calculating the average of all impact values.
- 7) Select **Save**.
- 8) In the **Summary & Settings** panel, select  **Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ The **Copied From** section displays the name of the risk matrix template from which the assigned matrix data is copied, even if the matrix template is changed or deleted. The **Matrix Size** section displays the size of the assigned matrix.
- ▶ When copying a workspace template matrix to a project, the duration impacts are copied in hours. If there is a difference between the workspace default calendar and the project calendar, for example the workspace default calendar includes weekends as working days and the project calendar does not, the matrix will show different impacts when viewed in days. When viewed in hours, there will be no discrepancy in impact.
- ▶ You cannot assign a matrix with relative thresholds to a program.
- ▶ The **Probability and Impact Scores** tab displays a graphical representation of your risk matrix which is automatically created based upon your threshold selections. Modify individual scores according to your project or program needs. Select  **Settings** to modify the color settings.
- ▶ The **Thresholds** tab displays a list of the thresholds copied from the assigned risk matrix template. Select the  **Context** menu to add a new user threshold, add an existing user threshold from another workspace, or replace an existing threshold with a threshold from another workspace.
  - ▶ Changing the name of a user threshold can result in the user threshold being removed from the Workspace views in the Risk app containing that threshold.
  - ▶ The **Levels** detail window displays the level details of the selected threshold. Modify level names, codes, low and high values, description, and associated color value. You can toggle the threshold colors for probability and impact cells on the **Risk Register** page.

**This setting is used in the following apps:**

- Risk

## Assign Probability and Impact Values to a Risk

The probability, schedule impact, and cost impact values entered for each risk are used to calculate the risk score. Choose from a selection of threshold values determined by the assigned risk matrix. Use the risk register to define risk values for pre-response and post-response contexts.

To assign probability and impact values to a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk with a Type of **Threat** or **Opportunity**.
- 4) In the **Pre-Response Probability** column, select a probability threshold.
- 5) In the **Pre-Response Schedule** column, select a schedule threshold.
- 6) In the **Pre-Response Cost** column, select a cost threshold.

---

**Note:** Add **Post-Response Probability**, **Post-Response Schedule**, and **Post-Response Cost** columns to assign post-response values to risks.

---

- 7) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ Select **Threshold Colors** to enable threshold level colors in the probability and impact cells.
- ▶ You can use the **Probability**, **Schedule Impact**, and **Cost Impact** detail windows to manually override the pre-response and post-response threshold values supplied by the assigned risk matrix.
- ▶ You can modify separate probability and impact fields for program risks and project risks on the program Risk Register page. Program-level probability, impact, and score values are automatically applied to all project risks on the program Risk Register page for the purpose of comparing all risks using a consistent scale.
- ▶ You cannot assign probability or impact values to risks with a Type of **Weather**.


## Add a Risk Response Action

After a project or program risk has been identified and assigned pre-response values, it is the risk manager's job to develop possible response actions to mitigate and minimize the probability and impact of the risk. You can add multiple response actions to a threat, opportunity, or weather risk to detail different methods of minimizing its impact. Examples of response actions include using alternate suppliers to minimize delays, buying better safety equipment to reduce accidents, and building shelters to reduce the effects of bad weather.

Response actions serve to record and describe potential risk mitigation techniques. You can measure their effectiveness by assigning post-response probability, schedule impact, and cost impact values to threat and opportunity risks. For projects, you can then run a quantitative risk analysis on the post-response context to view how your response plan affects projects cost and schedule values. To define post-response values for a risk, see **Assign Probability and Impact Values to a Risk** (on page 115). Weather risks support the use of response actions, but they cannot be assigned pre-response or post-response values.

You may also choose to add an activity to your project schedule that represents a response action in the risk register. You can optionally link an activity to a response action. When an activity is linked to a response action, certain response action data, such as Status, Start Date, and Finish Date, are set to read-only and inherited from the linked activity. You can link activities to response actions that belong to project risks but not program risks.

To add a response action for a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select the risk, and then select the **Response Actions** detail window.
- 4) Select **+ Add**.
- 5) Complete the following fields for the risk response action:
  - ▶ **Name**: The name of the risk response action.
  - ▶ **ID**: The unique identifier of the response action.
  - ▶ **Status**: Select a status for the response action:
    - **Proposed**: The default status. The response action has been proposed.
    - **Sanctioned**: The response action has been proposed and sanctioned.
    - **Not Started**: The response action has not started.
    - **Rejected**: The response action has been proposed and then rejected.
    - **In-Progress**: The response action has started and there is some work still remaining.
    - **Completed**: The response action has been completed.
  - ▶ **Start Date**: The start date of the response action.
  - ▶ **Finish Date**: The end date of the response action.
  - ▶ (Optional) **Activity**: The activity in the project schedule that represents the associated risk response action.
  - ▶ (Optional) **Description**: Use a variety of formatting options to enter a detailed description of the response action.
- 6) Select **Save**.


### Tip

- ▶ When activity date indicators are enabled, the Response Action detail window displays indicators for the Start and Finish dates of activities that have actual dates or assigned constraints. When the As Late As Possible constraint is selected, the constraint indicator is not displayed. See Configure Activity Date Indicators to enable indicators.
- ▶ You can view all of your risk response actions on the **Response Actions** page.

## Override Probability Thresholds

Use the Probability detail window to manually override the pre-response and post-response probability thresholds for a risk. Manually input thresholds offer a greater level of specification than the risk threshold ranges assigned to the project or program. You can also use the detail window to specify probabilities when there is no matrix assigned to the project or program.

To override probability thresholds for a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk.
- 4) Select the **Probability** detail window.
- 5) To manually enter pre-response probability information, select **Override Probability Threshold**.

In the **Pre-Response** section, enter pre-response probability details.

- 6) To manually enter post-response probability information, select **Respond**.

---

**Note:** **Override Probability Threshold** and **Respond** must be selected in the detail window to manually enter post-response probability information.

---

In the **Post-Response** section, enter post-response probability details.

- 7) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ To use the assigned risk probability thresholds for the selected risk, clear the **Override Probability Threshold** check box or **Respond** check box, and then select a threshold value in the **Pre-Response Probability** or **Post-Response Probability** columns.
- ▶ You cannot enter probability values for risks with a type of **Weather**.

## Override Schedule Impact Thresholds

Use the Schedule Impact detail window to manually override the pre-response and post-response schedule impact thresholds for a risk. Manually input thresholds offer a greater level of specification than the risk threshold ranges assigned to the project or program.

At the project level, schedule impact values are distributed evenly to all activities assigned to the risk. You can also specify the values by individual activity. This is useful if the schedule impact of a risk on each activity can vary. If no activities are assigned to the risk, the values impact the project directly. This means that during the Monte Carlo risk analysis, the duration of the schedule impact is added directly to the project finish using the project calendar. If multiple risks impact the project directly, the schedule impacts are added to the project cumulatively.

You can also use the detail window to specify schedule impact when there is no matrix assigned to the project.

To override schedule impact thresholds for a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.

- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk.
- 4) Select the **Schedule Impact** detail window.
- 5) To manually enter pre-response schedule impact information, select **Override Schedule Threshold**.

In the **Pre-Response** section, enter pre-response schedule impact details.

- 6) To manually enter post-response schedule impact information, select **Respond**.

---

**Note:** **Override Schedule Threshold** and **Respond** must be selected in the detail window to manually enter post-response schedule impact information.

---

In the **Post-Response** section, enter post-response schedule impact details.

- 7) Select **Define by Activity** to enter pre-response and post-response schedule impact values by individual activity.

---

**Note:** This option is only available for project risks with activity assignments.

---

- 8) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ To use the assigned schedule impact thresholds for the selected risk, clear the **Override Schedule Threshold** check box or **Respond** check box, and then select a threshold value in the **Pre-Response Schedule** or **Post-Response Schedule** columns.
- ▶ You cannot enter schedule impact values for risks with a type of **Weather**.

## Override Cost Impact Thresholds

Use the Cost Impact detail window to manually override the pre-response and post-response cost impact thresholds for a risk. Manually input thresholds offer a greater level of specification than the risk threshold ranges assigned to the project or program. You can also use the detail window to specify cost impact when there is no matrix assigned to the project or program.

To override cost impact thresholds for a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk.
- 4) Select the **Cost Impact** detail window.
- 5) To manually enter pre-response cost impact information, select **Override Cost Threshold**.  
In the **Pre-Response** section, enter pre-response cost impact details.
- 6) To manually enter post-response cost impact information, select **Respond**.

**Note:** **Override Cost Threshold** and **Respond** must be selected in the detail window to manually enter post-response cost impact information.

In the **Post-Response** section, enter post-response cost impact details.

7) Select **Save**.



### Tips

- ▶ To use the assigned cost impact thresholds for the selected risk, clear the **Override Cost Threshold** check box or **Respond** check box, and then select a threshold value in the **Pre-Response Cost** or **Post-Response Cost** column.
- ▶ To make cost impacts available on the project Cost Sheet, assign CBS codes and cost categories to the projects risks in the table using the **CBS Code** and **Cost Category** columns.
- ▶ You cannot enter cost impact values for risks with a type of **Weather**.

### View the Risk Chart

The risk chart provides an alternate view of the project risk register, highlighting important risk data from several different perspectives.

To view the risk chart:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) Select  **Chart**, and then review the following sections:
  - ▶ **Summary:** Represents the project's overall risk profile, displaying the total risk score and summarizing all the project risks, broken down by status and type. The **Total Risks** value contains the number of threats, opportunities, and weather risks.
  - ▶ **Risk Score:** Displays all the project risk scores plotted against the probability and impact diagram for the risk matrix assigned to the project. Separate matrixes are provided for risks with a Type of **Threat** and **Opportunity**.
  - ▶ **Risk Count:** Displays the number of project threat and opportunity risks plotted against the probability impact diagram according to their risk level.
  - ▶ **Probability and Impact Diagram:** Displays, as a reference, the probability and impact diagram for the risk matrix assigned to the project.

### Tips

- ▶ Only the **Summary** section includes risks with a Type of **Weather**.

### Weather Risk Overview

Weather Risk Overview Video

A project can experience negative impacts to its schedule and costs in the form of threat risks such as delays, accidents, malfunctions, and overruns. A project can also be impacted by a variety of weather-specific risks depending on its geographic location and the current season. Weather risks may include high winds, excessive wave height, flooding, and frozen bodies of water. These events can lead to periods of time where activity work cannot be performed, thereby threatening the finish dates and costs of individual activities and the project as a whole. You can use weather risk modeling to estimate periods of non-working time caused by weather events. Weather risk data is included in the risk analysis, enabling you to understand its potential impact on your project's schedule and cost.

Create weather risks to represent the individual weather events your project may experience. For each risk, define multiple weather periods and non-working estimates for each period to model how the risk's impact will change over time. Non-working time estimates are entered as a distributed range of days or as a percentage of non-work days within the weather period. Non-work percentage values are further enhanced by estimating the percentage of non-work days immediately following another non-work day, a weather modeling concept known as persistence. The recommended method for accurately estimating non-working time is to reference historical weather data for the type of weather event you want to model, the location of your project work, and the time of year in which the work will be performed.

After a weather risk is created, you should assign it to the activities that may be impacted by it. The non-working time estimates captured by each risk are applied to associated activities during the risk analysis. Weather risks without activity assignments are not included in risk analysis calculations.

### **Probabilistic Weather Calendar**

After you add weather periods and non-working time estimates to your weather risks, you should ensure that each risk's weather data accurately models the corresponding weather event. Non-working probabilities are calculated and displayed in a probabilistic weather calendar for each weather risk. The probabilistic weather calendar runs a simulation of 100 iterations using the risk's period and estimate data. It then displays the non-working probabilities for each day that occurs in the risk's periods. The calendar is intended to be a visual confirmation that your weather data is being estimated as expected. You can revise your period dates and non-working time estimates and run the simulation again.

### **Use in Risk Analysis**

Weather risks are included in the quantitative risk analysis calculations. The non-working time estimates are used when calculating varying durations and dates on the activities to which weather risks are assigned. Weather risk data contributes to the values shown in the Risk Analysis page charts.

Weather risks are not supported by the qualitative risk analysis. The probability and impact data represented by a project's risk matrix is not compatible with the varying non-working time estimates captured for weather risks. For this reason, separate pre-response and post-response values are not generated for weather risks. When running the quantitative risk analysis, the same weather risk data is used for activity-level calculations in both the pre-response and post-response contexts.



Weather modeling data generated by the risk analysis can be used to make more informed decisions during your project's planning phase. Consider the potential severity of each risk when developing strategies to reduce its impact on your project's schedule. For example, you may choose to schedule activities that could be severely impacted by rain to occur outside of the rainy season. In locations and seasons with higher likelihood of flooding, you might implement additional safety measures to protect your work site. If weather may affect the timeliness of material deliveries, you might consider reaching out to an alternate supplier. You can keep track of potential strategies by adding them as response actions to each risk.


### Add a Weather Period to a Risk

Add weather periods and non-working estimates for each period to model the impact of your weather risks. Because weather risks are seasonally-dependent, you can more accurately describe a risk's potential impact by varying non-working estimates across multiple weather periods. For example, a frozen river is more likely to occur in the coldest winter months, preventing deliveries by ship from arriving on time. You may choose to define that event as a weather risk with monthly non-working estimates that increase as the weather becomes colder.

Non-working time estimates for a risk are defined as either distributions of non-work days or as a percentage of non-work days within the weather period. When defining estimates using percentages, you will also estimate the percentage of non-work days that will immediately follow another non-work day. This is known as persistence.

The definition method you choose depends on the data available to you for the weather event you want to model. If your data shows past weather occurrences as a range of days, consider estimating non-work time using a distribution. If you have data that has been recorded daily, or is measured in percentages over a period of time, it may be more accurate to estimate non-work time using percentage and persistence values.

To add a weather period to a risk:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk with a Type of **Weather**, and then select the **Weather** detail window.

---

**Note:** Weather data is not supported for risks with a type of **Threat** or **Opportunity**. To add a weather risk, see ***Add a Risk to the Risk Register*** (on page 96).

---

- 4) In the **Non-Working Time Definition** list, select one of the following values:
  - ▶ **Distribution:** Each period's non-working time values will be estimated in days.
  - ▶ **Percentage:** Each period's non-working time values will be estimated as the percentage of non-working days during the period.

---

**Note:** You can modify this option at any time, but existing non-working values will be removed.

---

- 5) Select **+ Add**.

6) Complete the following fields for the weather period:

- ▶ **Period Name:** The name of the period.
- ▶ **Period Start:** The start date of the period.
- ▶ **Period Finish:** The finish date of the period. Period dates cannot overlap. There can be gaps between periods if you anticipate periods without non-working time, such as the summer season.
- ▶ If you chose a **Distribution** non-working time definition, complete the following fields:
  - **Distribution Shape:** The probability distribution that best models the estimates for non-working days in the period. Valid values are **Triangle**, **Uniform**, and **BetaPert**.
  - **Minimum Days:** The minimum number of non-working days in the period.
  - **Most Likely Days:** The most likely number of non-working days in the period. This is only available if you selected a Triangle shape.
  - **Maximum Days:** The maximum number of non-working days in the period.
- ▶ If you chose a **Percentage** non-working time definition, complete the following fields:
  - **Non-Working Percentage:** The percentage of non-working days in the period.
  - **Non-Working Persistence:** The probability of a non-working day following another non-working day in the period.

7) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ To use weather risks in risk analysis calculations, you must **assign them to activities** (see "**Assign an Activity to a Risk**" on page 102) that will be impacted. Weather risks without activity assignments are not included in the risk analysis.

## View the Probabilistic Weather Calendar



The probabilistic weather calendar calculates the non-working time probabilities for all of the days in a weather risk's periods. This provides a model of the risk's potential impact that you can use to ensure the risk's data is accurately modeled.

When you open the calendar for a weather risk, a simulation of 100 iterations is run on the risk's weather periods and the non-working time estimates for each period. The result is a calendar that shows non-working time probabilities by day. A period with higher non-working time estimates will result in days with higher probabilities of being non-working. Depending on your non-working time definition, Distribution or Percentage, days will be randomly distributed according to their estimates, or they will be spread using percentages and take into account the given persistence estimates.

In the calendar's yearly view, each day is colored according to the percentage range where its probability value occurs. The yearly view provides a high-level look at the risk's potential impact over time. In the monthly view, each day maintains the same color and also displays its non-working probability value. A calendar legend indicates the range each color represents. The calculated probability values are the accumulated totals of all iterations. You can step through individual iterations to see the non-working time scenarios that were simulated.

The calendar is intended to be a quick way to verify your weather model. It does not take into account data from activities associated with the risk. If you want to adjust the model, you can modify your period and estimate data and run the simulation again.

To view the probabilistic weather risk calendar:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Register**.
- 3) In the table, select a risk with a Type of **Weather**, and then select the **Weather** detail window.
- 4) Select  **Calendar**.
- 5) In the **Weather Probabilistic Calendar** panel, the default view is **Year**. Select **Month** to view daily probabilities at the monthly level.
- 6) Navigate through the calendar by using the **< Previous** and **> Next** arrows. Select the **Today** button to show the current year or month with the current date italicized.
- 7) Select **Show Individual Sample** to view individual iteration data. Enter a number or use the **Increment** and **Decrement** arrows to view any of the 100 iterations. Disable the **Show Individual Sample** check box to view the overall probability totals.
- 8) Use the legend at the bottom of the panel to understand the colors assigned to each day.
- 9) When you are finished with the calendar, select **✕ Close**.

### Tips

- ▶ When viewing the overall probability values of all iterations, the daily probability values can vary between 0% and 100% depending on how many times that day was marked as non-working during the 100 iteration. Days outside any of the risk's weather period dates will always be white, indicating a probability of 0%. When viewing individual iterations, days can either be marked white, indicating a 0% probability of the day being non-working, or they are marked with the darkest color, indicating a 100% probability of the day being non-working. The combined values from all iterations is what results in a range of colors.
- ▶ Weather data is not supported for risks with a type of **Threat** or **Opportunity**. To add a weather risk, see ***Add a Risk to the Risk Register*** (on page 96).
- ▶ Calendar data is not supported for program-level risks.
- ▶ If there is a large amount of weather data, the simulation calculation process may run as a background process.

## Response Actions

The Response Actions page displays all risk response actions in one place. You can group and sort your response actions to see which are late or upcoming, and easily see which actions require attention. You can also see the priority of your response actions to know which actions to focus on to reduce the risk on your project, as well as which actions will have the biggest impact in reducing the risk on your project so you can finish on time and within budget.

## Working with the Response Actions Page

View all of your risk response actions in one place. You can group and sort your response actions to see which are late or upcoming, and easily see which actions require attention. You can also see the priority of your response actions to know which actions to focus on to reduce the risk on your project.

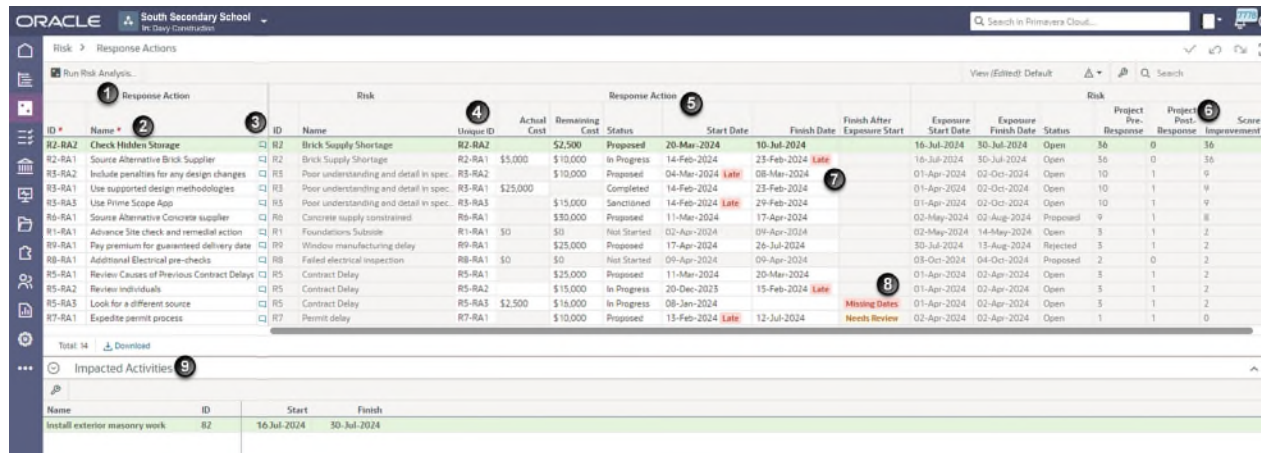
The Response Actions grid has two header rows. The first header row groups column data by Response Action or Risk. This allows you to see the response actions in context of the risk they were created to mitigate, as well as that risk's data. The second header row contains the column labels.

Because the grid has two headers, you are not able to drag columns in the grid. You must go to **Settings** to reorder columns, and available columns are labeled Response Action or Risk. Most response action data is editable, but risk data is not editable.

Activity data is synchronized to the risk response actions when the scheduler runs. For the most up to date data, run the scheduler before viewing this page.

You must have the View Risks permission to view the response actions.

This screenshot depicts the Response Actions page Default View:




### Table of Screen Highlights

| Item | Description  |
|------|--|
| 1    | <b>Response Action and Risk Header:</b> Data fields are grouped by Response Action or Risk.  |
| 2    | <b>Column Header:</b> Displays the column labels for response action or risk data.   |
| 3    | <b>Discussions:</b> Use Discussions to view communication and exchange information on risk response actions.   |
| 4    | <b>Unique ID:</b> Displays unique identification for each response action by combining the Risk ID - Response Action ID. Risks can have multiple response actions, and the Unique ID field makes it easier to see which risk the response action is associated with. |

| Item | Description  |
|------|--|
| 5    | <b>Response Actions fields:</b> Columns display response action data.  |
| 6    | <b>Risk fields:</b> Columns display risk data for the response action. The Score Improvement column displays the difference between the pre- and post-response scores, allowing you to sort by which actions provide the highest improvement score.  |
| 7    | <p><b>Timing Badge:</b> Badges enable you to see those response actions that are late in comparison to today's date. For In Progress response actions, it is the Finish Date of the response action that is compared to today's date. Otherwise, it is the start date of the response action that is checked. Completed and Rejected response actions are not checked for timing.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: You can also add the Timing field to the grid to view and sort by this information.</p> <hr/> |
| 8    | <b>Finish After Exposure Start:</b> Indicates whether the response action finishes after the start date of exposure to the risk. The response action should be completed before the risk exposure begins. If the response action finishes after the risk exposure start date, this column will display Needs Review. If response action Finish Date or risk exposure Start Date is missing, this column will display Missing Dates.  |
| 9    | <p><b>Details Panel:</b> Select a response action in the grid to view the Impacted Activities assigned to the risk that the response action belongs to.</p> <hr/> <p><b>Note:</b> It is the start and finish of the Impacted Activities that drive the Risk Exposure Start and Finish Date.</p> <hr/>  |

## Prioritizing Response Actions

The response action and risk fields available in  **Settings** enable you to prioritize response actions to reduce the risk on your project. There are different fields available for priority depending on whether you are performing qualitative or quantitative analysis, and whether you are more focused on cost or schedule.

### Qualitative Analysis

This screenshot depicts a configured view prioritizing a qualitative analysis:

| Response Action |                        | Response Action |    | Risk                    |        |                            |                             |                   |                       |                        |                      |                                   |                        |
|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------|----|-------------------------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| ID *            | Name *                 | Status          | ID | Name                    | Status | Project Pre-Response Score | Project Post-Response Score | Score Improvement | Pre-Response Exposure | Post-Response Exposure | Exposure Improvement | Total At Completion Response Cost | Response Effectiveness |
| 2               | Include penalties f... | Proposed        | R3 | Poor understandin...    | Open   | 20                         | 1                           | 19                | \$375,000             | \$30,000               | \$345,000            | \$3,450                           | 100                    |
| 1               | Use supported des...   | Proposed        | R3 | Poor understandin...    | Open   | 20                         | 1                           | 19                | \$375,000             | \$30,000               | \$345,000            | \$3,450                           | 100                    |
| 3               | Use Prime Scope A...   | Proposed        | R3 | Poor understandin...    | Open   | 20                         | 1                           | 19                | \$375,000             | \$30,000               | \$345,000            | \$3,450                           | 100                    |
| 1               | Source Alternative ... | Proposed        | R2 | Brick Supply Short...   | Open   | 10                         | 0                           | 10                | \$250,000             | \$0                    | \$250,000            | \$3,000                           | 85                     |
| 1               | Review Causes of ...   | Proposed        | R5 | Contract Delay          | Open   | 3                          | 1                           | 2                 | \$30,000              | \$10,000               | \$20,000             | \$250                             | 80                     |
| 1               | Advance Site che...    | Proposed        | R1 | Foundations Sub...      | Open   | 6                          | 2                           | 4                 | \$150,000             | \$10,000               | \$140,000            | \$2,000                           | 70                     |
| 1               | Additional Electric... | Proposed        | RB | Failed electrical in... | Open   | 3                          | 0                           | 3                 | \$90,000              | \$0                    | \$90,000             | \$3,500                           | 26                     |

| Name                  | ID | Start    | Finish    | Remaining Duration |
|-----------------------|----|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Cure elevator wall... | 41 | 2-Feb-25 | 7-Feb-25  | 5d                 |
| Cure piers and fou... | 42 | 9-Feb-25 | 14-Feb-25 | 5d                 |

There are three fields selected as columns that allow prioritization for a qualitative analysis:

**Score Improvement:** This field displays the difference between the Pre-Response Score and the Post-Response Score. You can sort by Score Improvement to see which response actions most improve the risk score.

**Exposure Improvement:** This field displays the difference between the Pre-Response Exposure and the Post-Response Exposure. You can sort by Exposure Improvement to see which response actions are the most beneficial to cost.

**Response Effectiveness:** This field displays a risk-level cost-benefit analysis to help you decide whether to carry out the response action for that risk. It displays the size of the risk exposure improvement due to the response action divided by the cost of performing that action (the Total At Completion Response Cost). Any score greater than 1 indicates an effective response action, and the higher the score the more beneficial the response action. A score of less than 1 means the response action costs more to implement than the benefit it brings.

**Note:** Total At Completion Cost is used rather than Remaining Cost to prevent the Response Effectiveness changing during completion of the response actions, where the remaining cost reduces and the actual cost increases.

This view is sorted by Response Effectiveness, with the largest score displayed at the top of the grid.

## Quantitative Analysis

This screenshot depicts a configured view prioritizing a quantitative analysis:

The screenshot shows the Oracle Primavera Cloud interface for Risk Analysis. The main table displays Risk Response Actions, sorted by Cost Impact. Below it, the Impacted Activities table shows activities affected by the risks.

| Response Action |                        | Risk |                         | Response Action |            |             | Risk                        |                     |                      |               |             |
|-----------------|------------------------|------|-------------------------|-----------------|------------|-------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------|
| ID *            | Name *                 | ID   | Name                    | Remaining Cost  | Start Date | Finish Date | Finish After Exposure Start | Exposure Start Date | Exposure Finish Date | Finish Impact | Cost Impact |
| 2               | Include penalties f... | R3   | Poor understandin...    | \$1,300         |            |             | Missing Dates               | 2-Jan-23            | 14-Jul-23            | 2Bd           | \$508,427   |
| 1               | Use supported des...   | R3   | Poor understandin...    | \$650           | 1-Apr-21   | 7-Apr-21    |                             | 2-Jan-23            | 14-Jul-23            | 2Bd           | \$508,427   |
| 3               | Use Prime Scope A...   | R3   | Poor understandin...    | \$1,500         |            |             | Missing Dates               | 2-Jan-23            | 14-Jul-23            | 2Bd           | \$508,427   |
| 1               | Advance Site che...    | R1   | Foundations Sub...      | \$2,000         |            |             | Missing Dates               | 2-Feb-23            | 14-Feb-23            | 14d           | \$388,281   |
| 1               | Source Alternative...  | R2   | Brick Supply Short...   | \$3,000         | 1-Apr-21   | 2-Apr-21    |                             | 18-Apr-23           | 2-May-23             | 42d           | \$358,149   |
| 1               | Additional Electric... | R8   | Failed electrical in... | \$3,500         |            | 14-Jul-23   | Needs Review                | 6-Jul-23            | 6-Jul-23             | 5d            | \$148,787   |
| 1               | Review Causes of ...   | R5   | Contract Delay          | \$250           | 5-Dec-22   | 16-Dec-22   |                             | 2-Jan-23            | 3-Jan-23             | 0d            | \$64,417    |

| Name                  | ID | Start    | Finish    | Remaining Duration |
|-----------------------|----|----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Cure elevator wall... | 41 | 2-Feb-23 | 7-Feb-23  | 3d                 |
| Cure piers and fou... | 42 | 9-Feb-23 | 14-Feb-23 | 3d                 |

To prioritize risk response actions for a quantitative analysis, the **Finish Impact** and **Cost Impact** fields allow sorting and prioritization based upon the impact of the response action on the project finish date and final cost. This view is sorted by Cost Impact, with the largest impact on cost displayed at the top of the grid.

In **Settings**, Finish Impact is labeled Risk - (Pre-Response Pessimistic Risk Removal) Finish Impact, and Cost Impact is labeled Risk - (Pre-Response Pessimistic Risk Removal) Cost Impact.

### Tips

- ▶ Some data, such as cost data, will repeat in the grid when there is more than one action assigned to a risk. These fields are calculated at the risk level, and therefore will not display a breakdown by response action.
- ▶ For column fields with a shortened name, hover over the title to see the full column field name.

## Risk Analysis Overview

Risk analysis allows you to quantitatively analyze the effect of assessed risks on the schedule and cost of a project.

Risk analysis helps to answer important questions, such as: What is the likelihood of finishing this project on time and adhering to the budget? How much contingency is required to cover my risk? When a risk analysis is run, you can see in detail how the risk in the project impacts the project finish date and cost. You can also see what risks are contributing most, and understand how your risk response actions can reduce the impact.

Risks can be created as threats, opportunities, or weather events.

Risk analyses can be run from the project **Risk Analysis**, **Response Actions**, **Risk Iteration Analysis**, or **Risk Register** pages. Analysis results are viewed on the **Risk Analysis** page. You cannot run a risk analysis at the program level.

## Risk Analysis Prerequisites

Before you can run a risk analysis on a project, you must have the following prerequisites in place:

### ▶ Add Activities to the Project

You must add activities to the project, defining the work that must be carried out to complete the project. For each activity, you must enter details, including the activity type, start and finish dates, duration, relationships, and constraints. Activity details define important characteristics for each activity that control how the project is scheduled and how individual risks impact each activity.

Optionally, you can **enter uncertainty estimates** (see "**Apply Activity Uncertainty**" on page 99) on your activities, designating the minimum, most likely, and maximum durations for each activity.

If your Oracle Primavera Cloud project is integrated with P6, you can also import activity data from a P6 project.

### ▶ Develop Risk Assessment Criteria and Tools

You must create the risk thresholds and matrices to use for both qualitative and quantitative risk analysis.

If your Oracle Primavera Cloud project is integrated with P6, you can also import this data from a P6 project.

### ▶ Add Risks to the Project Risk Register

You must add risks to the risk register and assign probability and impact values to each risk. Optionally, you can create risk response actions to address the risks and establish post-response contexts. This enables you to run an analysis on both contexts so you can compare the results to understand the effectiveness of your risk response actions. If your Oracle Primavera Cloud project is integrated with P6, you can also import risk register data from a P6 project.

You should **assign activities** (see "**Assign an Activity to a Risk**" on page 102) to your threat and opportunity risks to apply the risk impact values to the activities they affect. Threat and opportunity risks without assigned activities will be applied directly to the project finish date. If you want to analyze the impact of your weather risks, you it is required that you assign activities to your weather risks. Weather risks without assigned activities will not be included in the analysis. Up to 30,000 risks are supported for analysis.



The Monte Carlo process uses activity uncertainty values, the schedule impact values from assigned threat or opportunities risks, and non-working estimates from weather risks to vary the duration of each activity during the risk analysis. As the analysis calculations are performed, duration changes in predecessor activities can impact the start dates of their successor activities, which can also lead to those successor activities being scheduled over additional non-working periods, thereby further delaying an activity's finish date. All of these values are captured for each iteration run during the risk analysis, resulting in probabilistic distributions of possible outcomes.

## Run a Risk Analysis

### Run a Risk Analysis Video

Run a risk analysis on a project to determine the likelihood of achieving your project's cost and schedule objectives. Choose a preset analysis option based on the level of detail and time it takes to calculate the analysis results. You can also customize each analysis option before starting the process. Up to 30,000 risks are supported for analysis.

---

**Note:** If any updates are made to activities, run the scheduler before running a risk analysis to ensure activity driven data is up to date.

---

To run a risk analysis:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Analysis**.
- 3) Select **Run Risk Analysis**.
- 4) In the **Run Risk Analysis** dialog box, click and drag the slider to choose an analysis type:
  - ▶ **Fast Analysis:** Fewer results are calculated, but the process takes less time to complete.
  - ▶ **Normal Analysis:** A moderate amount of results are calculated. This is the default setting.
  - ▶ **Comprehensive Analysis:** The maximum amount of results are calculated. This option will increase the risk analysis time.
- 5) To customize the analysis settings, select **Advanced Options**.

---

**Note:** When any advanced options are modified, the slider displays *Custom*. Select **Reset Default Options** to return the slider and all options to **Normal Analysis**.

---

- ▶ **Iterations / Maximum Iterations:** Enter the maximum number of iterations to be run for each risk analysis scenario.

---

**Note:** When Use Convergence is selected, this field is labeled Maximum Iterations and the risk analysis runs until the specified convergence criteria are met, or until the analysis reaches the specified maximum number of iterations. For more information, see **Understanding Convergence** (on page 132). You can view the Risk Analysis Log to see

iteration details.

- ▶ **Select Analysis Results:** Select the data that is calculated and included in the risk analysis results. Selecting all activities will increase the risk analysis time.
  - **Project Only:** Project cost, duration, start, and finish results are calculated. No activity results are calculated.
  - **Project, Milestone and Level of Effort Activities:** Project results are calculated. Only milestone and level of effort activity results are calculated.
  - **Project and All Activities:** Project results and all activity duration, start, and finish results are calculated.

---

**Note:** To produce risk iteration analysis results, you must select **Project and All Activities**.

---

- ▶ **Risk Removal Impact Analysis:** Select this option to run a risk removal impact analysis for the selected response contexts. A risk removal impact analysis measures and ranks the potential impact of each risk on the cost and completion date of the entire project. The analysis also measures and ranks the potential impact of activity uncertainty on the completion date of the project.
- ▶ **Proposed Risks:** Choose to include risks with a status of Proposed during the risk analysis.
- ▶ **Response Context:** Select the context that will be run during the risk analysis.

**Random Number Generator Seed:** Set a seed for the random number generator. Random numbers are used in the risk analysis to sample the distributions on values such as activity duration, risk probability, and risk schedule impact.

The random number generator used by the application requires an initial seed to set the starting point for generating a series of random numbers. The seed controls whether the generator produces a new set of random numbers or repeats a specific sequence of random numbers.

If the same number is always used to seed the random number generator, then the same random numbers will be created each time. Setting the same number for the seed produces the same iteration analysis results providing the model has not been changed in a way that causes the distributions to be sampled with different random numbers, such as adding a new distribution to an activity or changing the number of risks.

Using the same seed enables one or more distributions to be changed within the model. When re-running the risk analysis, the effect that these changes have on the results can be observed. Because it is using the same seed, any observed change in the result is due to changes in the model's existing distributions and not a result of the randomness of the sampling.

Using the same seed can also be useful when presenting the results of a risk analysis when combined with a demonstration of how those results are created. This will ensure the results match in the documented presentation notes and the real-time risk analysis.

If a random seed is used, the application uses the current clock time to seed the random number generator each time an analysis is run.

If a risk analysis gives significant variations in the results when the seed is changed, then the number of iterations being run is probably not sufficient. The convergence risk analysis can be used to help ensure that the risk analysis performs enough iterations.

- ▶ **Seed:** Enter the number to be used to set the starting point for the random number generator.

---

**Note:** Random number generator options are not available if you choose to use convergence during the risk analysis.

---

- ▶ **Use Convergence:** Select this option to automatically determine when enough iterations have been run on a model.

As the risk analysis is performed, the results begin to converge to such an extent that there is no point running the analysis any further as the result is only changing by a small percentage. At this point, the analysis is said to have converged and is automatically stopped. If this option is selected, the analysis is run until the convergence criteria that have been set are met or the analysis reaches the maximum number of iterations.

- ▶ **Schedule Cost:** When this option is selected, the activity costs can vary for each iteration. This will increase the risk analysis time. If not selected, the activity costs will remain fixed for each iteration. The toggle is off by default.
- ▶ **Convergence Threshold:** The maximum percentage deviation at which analysis results are considered converged.
- ▶ **Convergence Iteration Frequency:** The number of iterations that are run before the analysis results are retested for convergence.

---

**Note:** For more information on convergence options, see *Understanding Convergence* (on page 132).

---

- ▶ **Optimistic Percentile:** Enter the value (0% to 100%) to be used to calculate optimistic percentiles.
- ▶ **Pessimistic Percentile:** Enter the value (0% to 100%) to be used to calculate pessimistic percentiles.

6) Select **Run Risk Analysis** to start the analysis process.

### Tips

- ▶ When the risk analysis completes, you will receive a system notification. After you run the risk analysis, you can review the log to view data and statistics about the analysis process. Access the log from the system notification you receive when the risk analysis process is complete or from the **Manage Services** page. When you run a risk analysis, the application checks for loops, or circular relationships, in the activity relationship logic. If a loop is detected, then the risk analysis fails. You can view the error report with the activities in the loop from the risk analysis log. To resolve the loop, navigate to the Activities page and view the relationship trace logic for the activities in the loop and remove a relationship.
- ▶ When activity date indicators are enabled, the risk analysis displays indicators for the Start and Finish dates of activities that have actual dates or assigned constraints. When the As Late As Possible constraint is selected, the constraint indicator is not displayed. See *Configure Activity Date Indicators* to enable indicators.

- ▶ When a preset is selected, a summary of its options is displayed below the preset name. Select **Advanced Options** to view all options for the selected preset.
- ▶ You can also run a risk analysis from the project **Risk Register**, **Response Actions**, and **Risk Iteration Analysis** pages.
- ▶ For Level of Effort and WBS Summary type activities, weather risks are ignored and not included in the risk analysis. Cost impact is still included.
- ▶ The schedule impact of a risk mapped to Level of Effort and WBS Summary type activities is ignored and not included in the risk analysis. Cost impact is still included.

## Understanding Convergence

Use convergence to ensure you run a sufficient, but not excessive number of iterations to achieve statistically accurate analysis results. When convergence is enabled, the system runs the risk analysis and calculates key metrics at selected intervals throughout the simulation. When the key metrics no longer change by more than a specified percentage threshold, the risk analysis stops before running the maximum iterations. The analysis setting that controls the intervals at which the analysis recalculates key metrics is the convergence iteration frequency. The setting that defines the percentage variance used to define key metrics as converged is the convergence threshold.

The key project metrics that are measured for convergence are:

- ▶ Mean Duration & Mean Cost
- ▶ Duration Standard Deviation & Cost Standard Deviation
- ▶ Optimistic Duration & Optimistic Cost
- ▶ P50 Duration & P50 Cost
- ▶ Pessimistic Duration & Pessimistic Cost

After four or more duration metrics have converged and four or more cost metrics have converged, the application will consider the analysis converged and stop any remaining iterations from being run. Because Oracle Primavera Cloud is a multi-threaded application, the number of iterations run may be greater than the number of iterations at which the analysis converged due to each thread completing independently. When Use Convergence is selected, the risk analysis statics panel displays Maximum Iterations and the risk analysis runs until the specified convergence criteria are met, or until the analysis reaches the specified maximum number of iterations.

### Example

To gain an understanding of how convergence works, consider the following example. Say you are analyzing a project for risk and you configure the following settings:

**Maximum iterations:** 1000

**Convergence Iteration Frequency:** 100

**Convergence Threshold:** 1%

---

**Note:** For this example, we will only examine a single key metric, project mean cost. However, during an actual risk analysis the application computes and examines various key metrics to determine when the

---

analysis results have converged.

---

When you run the analysis, it proceeds as follows:

- 1) The first 100 iterations are run and the key metric is computed: Mean Cost = 1,000.
- 2) 100 more iterations are run. The key metric is computed for the total 200 iterations: Mean Cost = 1,050. There is a 5% variance ( $1,050 - 1000$  divided by  $1000 = 0.05$ ). Because the convergence threshold of 1% has not been reached, the analysis continues.
- 3) 100 more iterations are run. The key metric is measured for the total 300 iterations: Mean Cost = 1120. There is a 2.8% variance ( $1120 - 1050$  divided by  $1050 = 0.028$ ). Because the convergence threshold of 1% has not been reached, the analysis continues.
- 4) 100 more iterations are run. The key metric is measured for the total 400 iterations: Mean Cost = 1112. There is a 0.7% variance ( $1112 - 1120$  divided by  $1120 = 0.007$ ). 0.7% is less than the convergence threshold of 1% so the results are considered converged. The analysis is stopped and any remaining outstanding iterations that have already begun their calculations are completed.

## Understanding the Risk Analysis Results

After the risk analysis process completes, you can view a variety of statistical results. Available options may vary depending on the settings you selected before running the analysis. To ensure you have the most current analysis information, view the analysis start date, end date, and duration in the **Risk Analysis Run Settings** section. For information on Risk Iteration Analysis, see **Risk Iteration Analysis Overview** (on page 149).

---

**Note:** When Use Convergence is selected, the risk analysis statics panel displays Maximum Iterations and the risk analysis runs until the specified convergence criteria are met, or until the analysis reaches the specified maximum number of iterations. For more information, see **Understanding Convergence** (on page 132). You can view the Risk Analysis Log to see iteration details.

---

### Distribution Results

When a risk analysis is run, the Remaining Cost, At-Completion Cost, Duration, Start Date, and Finish Date are recorded on both the activity and the project as a whole. A visualization of Schedule & Cost data together is recorded for the project. For each iteration, the risk may or may not occur according to its probability. If the risk does occur, the schedule impact and cost impact are sampled from their thresholds and applied to the project or activity. If an activity has uncertainty applied, the remaining duration is also sampled from within the uncertainty distribution before risk impacts are calculated. Non-working time due to weather risks will only affect the finish date of an activity, not the duration.

Each tab, excluding the Schedule & Cost tab, displays a probability distribution that represents the various cost, duration, and date values the project or activity could have. For each cost, duration, or date range, the graph displays its frequency and cumulative frequency. From the distribution, you can determine the likelihood of completing the project or activity within a certain finish date or cost. A color-coded legend at the top of the page identifies key statistical values. Details next to the graph display additional key statistics and analysis settings. The distribution graph always displays time in hours.

The Schedule & Cost tab displays a scatter plot graph to better visualize the likelihood of completing a project within a certain cost and finish date. See ***Working with the Risk Analysis Distribution Results Scatter Plot*** (on page 135) for more information.

### Mean Impact

A risk mean impact analysis is useful to determine which risks and activities have the greatest average impact on your project duration and cost. The results of the mean impact analysis are presented in tornado charts, which rank each activity or risk according to their potential impact on the project duration or cost.

There are four views in the chart that allow you to focus on either the Contribution towards Project Cost or Project Delay, and then breakdown either by Activity or by Risk. This information can help you determine which risks you may want to address first, or which activities whose estimates you may want to revise in terms of duration or costs. The chart will also include other sources of delay and cost, so that all contributions to the Project Mean Cost and Project Mean Delay can be seen in the chart. For example, in the Activity Cost Contribution and Activity Delay Contribution, the contribution from Risks that are not assigned to activities is included as a single bar called 'Unassigned Risks'. In the Risk Cost Contribution and Risk Delay Contribution, you can see contributions from Activity Uncertainty and Other Cost increases such as WBS Summary and Level of Effort Activities.

You can hover over a bar to display impact information including activity name, impact value, and risk name.

### Risk Removal Impact

A risk removal impact analysis, also called a sensitivity analysis, is useful to determine which risks can have the greatest impact on your project. During the impact analysis, the system simulates the complete removal of each risk to measure and rank the effect the risk has on the Pessimistic Finish and Pessimistic Remaining Cost of the project. The analysis also simulates the removal of all activity uncertainty values and measures the potential Pessimistic Finish impact on the project. The results of the risk removal impact analysis are presented as a tornado chart, which ranks the risks that have the highest potential negative or positive impact on the project.

Each risk is represented in the chart by a bar stretching between the lowest and highest time or cost estimates for the risk. Each bar indicates the degree to which the removal of a risk can positively or negatively affect the project Pessimistic Remaining Cost or Pessimistic Finish date. A bar representing the removal of all project activity uncertainty values is also included in the Finish Date chart. This information can help you quickly visualize which risks can have the most impact on your project's cost and schedule targets.

By default, every risk in the register is included in the risk removal impact analysis. You can select risks to exclude from the risk removal impact analysis on the Risk Register page by selecting Exclude from Risk Removal.

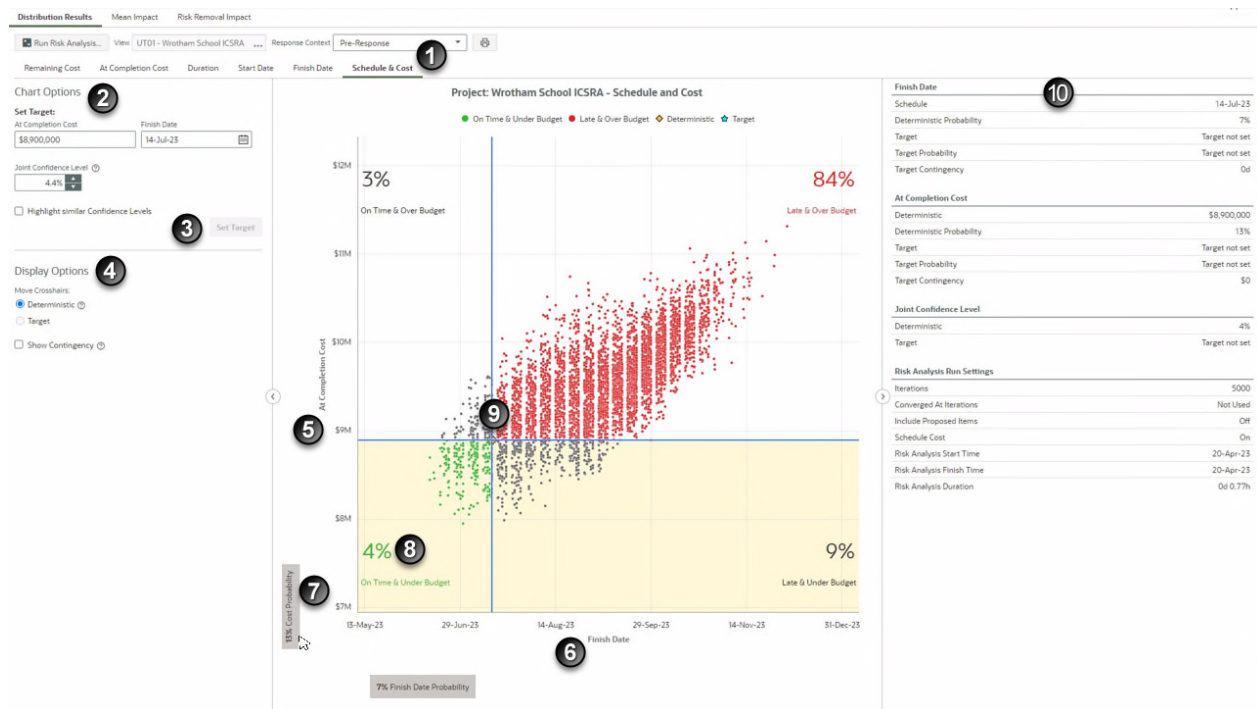
For Level of Effort and WBS Summary type activities, weather risks are ignored and not included in the risk analysis. The schedule impact of a risk mapped to Level of Effort and WBS Summary type activities is ignored and not included in the risk analysis. However, the cost impact of weather risks and risks with a schedule impact is still included in the risk analysis for Level of Effort and WBS Summary type activities.

Threat, opportunity, and weather type risks are all included in the risk removal impact analysis. While threat and opportunity risks support both pre-response and post-response analysis contexts, weather risks do not. The same weather data is used when the application runs simulations for both contexts. However, due to randomly seeded numbers used during the analysis calculations, the pre-response and post-response results for weather risks may differ. If this difference is significant, consider increasing the number of iterations run during the analysis.

### Working with the Risk Analysis Distribution Results Scatter Plot

When viewing the Risk Analysis Distribution Results, the Schedule & Cost tab displays a scatter plot graph to better visualize the likelihood of completing a project within a certain cost and finish date.

Figure 1: Schedule & Cost Tab



**Table of Screen Highlights**

| Item | Description   |
|------|---|
| 1    | <b>Schedule &amp; Cost tab:</b> Located in the Distribution Results of a Risk Analysis.   |
| 2    | <p><b>Chart Options:</b> You can set Target values under Chart Options for the At Completion Cost, Finish Date, or both to see the confidence level of meeting these values. Alternatively, set your desired <b>Joint Confidence Level</b> to see the target At Completion Cost and Finish Date needed to achieve this confidence level.</p> <p>Select <b>Highlight similar Confidence Levels</b> to highlight the iterations that are close to desired cost and date values.</p>   |
| 3    | <p><b>Set Target:</b> Select <b>Set Target</b> to save any updated At Completion Cost, Finish Date, or Joint Confidence Level values. These values are copied to the project target values in the Details Panel (10). A blue star icon is positioned in the graph at the intersection of the target cost and finish date.</p>   |
| 4    | <p><b>Display Options:</b> Under Display Options, you can toggle between the initial Deterministic values and the selected Target values. A yellow diamond icon is positioned at the intersection of the deterministic cost and finish date.</p> <p>Select <b>Show Contingency</b> to view the Cost and Schedule contingency amounts needed to achieve a confidence level. Return to this tab as your project progresses to see if your confidence level of On Time and Under Budget is improving.</p>  |
| 5    | <b>At Completion Cost:</b> The At Completion Cost displays along the Y-axis.  |
| 6    | <b>Finish Date:</b> The Finish Date displays along the X-axis.  |
| 7    | <p><b>Hover and Highlight:</b> You can hover over the grey <b>Cost Probability</b> or <b>Finish Date Probability</b> labels to highlight the totals at the set target. In this example, the Cost Probability label is hovered over and the section highlighted in yellow shows the total probability, 13%, that this project will finish at the target cost. For this 13% Cost Probability, 4% is under the target budget and on time and 9% is under the target budget but late.</p> <p>The Finish Date Probability in this example is 7%, where 4% is on time and under the target budget and 3% is on time but over the target budget.</p> |
| 8    | <p><b>Joint Confidence Level:</b> Joint confidence levels are displayed in the four corners of the graph, with the chances of being On Time &amp; Under Budget displayed in green in the bottom left corner. You can hover over iteration points on the graph to see details and select any of the points with alternative Finish Date and Cost pairings that give similar joint confidence levels.</p>   |
| 9    | <b>Crosshairs:</b> The crosshairs are initially positioned at the deterministic point. Deterministic values are the project values before risk has been applied.  |



| Item | Description   |
|------|---|
| 10   | <b>Details:</b> The Details panel displays risk analysis details such as Finish Date, At Completion Cost, Joint Confidence Level and Run Settings, including Analysis Start, Finish, and duration time. |

## View Risk Analysis Distribution Results

The distribution graph displays Remaining Cost, At-Completion Cost, Duration, Start Date, and Finish Date probabilities, as well as the Schedule & Cost Scatter Plot, for the entire project and individual activities.

To view risk analysis distribution results:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Analysis**.
- 3) Select the **Distribution Results** tab.
- 4) In the **View** field, select the project or an individual activity to view results data.

**Note:** Available activity results are determined by your risk analysis settings.

- 5) If enabled, in the **Response Context** list, select an analysis context:
  - ▶ **Pre-Response:** Displays analysis results based on pre-response values.
  - ▶ **Post-Response:** Displays analysis results based on post-response values.
  - ▶ **Pre- and Post-Response:** Displays the cumulative frequency lines of both response contexts.
- 6) Use the tabs on the page to view Remaining Cost, At-Completion Cost, Duration, Start Date, Finish Date, and Schedule & Cost distributions. You can also view statistics and analysis settings on each tab.

### Tips

- ▶ You can see the start date, end date, and duration of the most recently run risk analysis in the **Risk Analysis Run Settings**.
- ▶ You can configure the date format to include time to see the exact start and end time of the risk analysis. See Configure the Date Format for more information.

## View Risk Mean Impact Analysis Results

View the average impacts of activities and risks on the project cost and finish date.

To view risk mean impact analysis results:


- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Analysis**.
- 3) Select the **Mean Impact** tab.

- 4) In the **Response Context** list, select an analysis context:
  - ▶ **Pre-Response**: Displays analysis results based on pre-response values.
  - ▶ **Post-Response**: Displays analysis results based on post-response values.
- 5) In the **Show** list, view analysis results for Activity Delay Contribution, Activity Cost Contribution, Risk Delay Contribution, and Risk Cost Contribution.

---

**Note:** Available activity results are determined by your risk analysis settings.

---

- 6) To filter the number of results, select  **Settings** and configure the display options.
- 7) Select **Show Contribution Breakdown** for:
  - ▶ **Activity Delay Contribution** and **Activity Cost Contribution** to display the impact breakdown by risk.
  - ▶ **Risk Cost Contribution** to display the breakdown by direct cost impact and schedule cost impact.

### Tips

- ▶ You can see the start date, end date, and duration of the most recently run risk analysis in the **Risk Analysis Run Settings**.
- ▶ You can configure the date format to include time to see the exact start and end time of the risk analysis. See Configure the Date Format for more information.

## View Risk Removal Impact Analysis Results



View which risks could have the greatest impact on the project cost and finish date. Set viewing and filtering options to narrow the results that are included in the tornado chart.

---

**Note:** You must enable the risk removal impact analysis in the analysis settings to view these results.

---

To view risk removal impact analysis results:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Risk**, and select **Risk Analysis**.
- 3) Select the **Risk Removal Impact** tab.
- 4) In the **Response Context** list, select an analysis context:
  - ▶ **Pre-Response**: Displays analysis results based on pre-response values.
  - ▶ **Post-Response**: Displays analysis results based on post-response values.
- 5) To view risk removal impact results for the project cost, select the **Cost** tab. To view impact results for the project finish date, select the **Finish Date** tab.
- 6) Select  **Settings** to configure the following filtering options:
  - a. **Ignore values smaller than +/-**: Enter a minimum percentage value for which to include results. Results that fall below this value will be omitted from the tornado chart.
  - b. **Show top**: Select the number of risks to display, beginning with the highest impact value.
  - c. Select **Save**.

## Tips

- ▶ To exclude a risk from the Risk Removal Impact Analysis, select **Exclude from Risk Removal** check box on the Risk Register page. You can see which risks were manually excluded from the Risk Removal Impact Analysis in the Risk Analysis Run Settings table to the right of the Chart.
- ▶ You can see the start date, end date, and duration of the most recently run risk analysis in the **Risk Analysis Run Settings**.
- ▶ You can configure the date format to include time to see the exact start and end time of the risk analysis. See Configure the Date Format for more information.

## Distribution Results Fields

Depending on your settings, the following fields might appear on the page as table columns, spreadsheet rows, or in detail windows. Fields that are generic across the application, such as Name, may not be included here.

### Remaining Cost Fields

#### Deterministic

The remaining cost coming from the schedule before any risk or uncertainty captured at the time the risk analysis was run.

#### Risk Responses

The project level remaining cost coming from the risk response cost.

#### Deterministic Plus Risk Responses

The project level remaining cost coming from the schedule added to the remaining cost from the risk response.

#### Deterministic Probability

The probability of being at or below the deterministic remaining cost.

#### Target

The target remaining cost.

#### Target Probability

The probability of being at or below the target remaining cost.

#### Optimistic (P10)

An optimistic cost that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 10% chance of being at or below. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

#### P50

The cost that the Risk Analysis says there is a 50% chance of being at or below.

**Pessimistic (P90)**

A pessimistic cost that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 90% chance of being at or below. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

**Pessimistic Contingency**

The difference between the pessimistic percentile remaining cost and the deterministic remaining cost.

**Pessimistic Variance (P90)**

The difference between the pre-response pessimistic percentile remaining cost and the post-response pessimistic percentile remaining cost. Available in the Response Context of Pre- and Post- Response.

**Minimum**

The minimum remaining cost during the risk analysis.

**Maximum**

The maximum remaining cost during the risk analysis.

**Mean**

The average (mean) remaining cost during the risk analysis.

**Standard Deviation**

How much the distribution of remaining costs for all iterations in the risk analysis deviates from the calculated mean remaining cost.

**At Completion Cost Fields**

**Deterministic**

The at completion cost coming from the schedule before any risk or uncertainty captured at the time the risk analysis was run.

**Risk Responses**

The project level at completion cost coming from the risk response cost.

**Deterministic Plus Risk Responses**

The project level at completion cost coming from the schedule added to the at completion cost from the risk response.

#### Deterministic Probability

The probability of being at or below the deterministic at completion cost.

#### Target

The target at completion cost.

#### Target Probability

The probability of being at or below the target at completion cost.

#### Optimistic (P10)

An optimistic cost that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 10% chance of being at or below. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

#### P50

The cost that the Risk Analysis says there is a 50% chance of being at or below.

#### Pessimistic (P90)

A pessimistic cost that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 90% chance of being at or below. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

#### Pessimistic Contingency

The difference between the pessimistic percentile at completion cost and the deterministic at completion cost.

#### Pessimistic Variance (P90)

The difference between the pre-response and post-response at completion cost values. Available in the Response Context of Pre- and Post- Response.

#### Minimum

The minimum at completion cost during the risk analysis.

#### Maximum

The maximum at completion cost during the risk analysis.

#### Mean

The average (mean) at completion cost during the risk analysis.

### Standard Deviation

How much the distribution of at completion costs for all iterations in the risk analysis deviates from the calculated mean at completion cost.

## Duration Fields

### Deterministic

The schedule remaining duration coming from the schedule before any risk or uncertainty captured at the time the risk analysis was run.

### Deterministic Probability

The probability of being at or before the deterministic remaining duration.

### Optimistic (P10)

An optimistic duration that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 10% chance of being at or before. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

### P50

The duration that the Risk Analysis says there is a 50% chance of being at or before.

### Pessimistic (P90)

A pessimistic duration that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 90% chance of being at or before. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

### Pessimistic Contingency

The difference between the pessimistic percentile remaining duration and the deterministic remaining duration.

### Pessimistic Variance (P90)

The difference between the pre-response and post-response remaining duration values. Available in the Response Context of Pre- and Post- Response.

### Minimum

The minimum remaining duration during the risk analysis.

### Maximum

The maximum remaining duration during the risk analysis.

### Mean

The average (mean) remaining duration during risk analysis.

### Standard Deviation

How much the distribution of remaining duration for all iterations in the risk analysis deviates from the calculated mean remaining duration.

## Start Date Fields

### Deterministic

The start date coming from the schedule before any risk or uncertainty captured at the time the risk analysis was run.

### Deterministic Probability

The probability of being at or before the deterministic start date.

### Optimistic (P10)

An optimistic date that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 10% chance of being at or before. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

### P50

The date that the Risk Analysis says there is a 50% chance of being at or before.

### Pessimistic (P90)

A pessimistic date that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 90% chance of being at or before. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

### Pessimistic Contingency

The difference between the pessimistic percentile start date and the deterministic start date.

### Pessimistic Variance (P90)

The difference between the pre-response and post-response pessimistic start date values. Available in the Response Context of Pre- and Post- Response.

### Minimum

The earliest start date during the risk analysis.

### Maximum

The latest start date during the risk analysis.

#### Mean

The average (mean) start date during the risk analysis.

#### Standard Deviation

How much the distribution of start date for all iterations in the risk analysis deviates from the calculated mean start date.

### Finish Date Fields

#### Deterministic

The finish date coming from the schedule before any risk or uncertainty captured at the time the risk analysis was run.

#### Deterministic Probability

The probability of being at or before the deterministic finish date.

#### Target

The target finish date.

#### Target Probability

The probability of being at or before the target finish date.

#### Optimistic (P10)

An optimistic date that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 10% chance of being at or before. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

#### P50

The date that the Risk Analysis says there is a 50% chance of being at or before.

#### Pessimistic (P90)

A pessimistic date that the Risk Analysis says there is, for example, a 90% chance of being at or before. The level can be set in Run Risk Analysis settings.

#### Pessimistic Contingency

The difference between the pessimistic percentile finish date and the deterministic finish date.



**Pessimistic Variance (P90)**

The difference between the pre-response and post-response pessimistic finish dates. Available in the Response Context of Pre- and Post- Response.

**Minimum**

The earliest finish date during the risk analysis.

**Maximum**

The latest finish date during the risk analysis.

**Mean**

The average (mean) finish date during the risk analysis.

**Standard Deviation**

How much the distribution of finish date for all iterations in the risk analysis deviates from the calculated mean finish date.

**Schedule & Cost Fields**

**Finish**

**Deterministic**

The finish date coming from the schedule before any risk or uncertainty captured at the time the risk analysis was run.

**Deterministic Probability**

The probability of being at or before the deterministic finish date.

**Target**

The target finish date.

**Target Probability**

The probability of being at or before the target finish date.

**Target Contingency**

The difference between the target finish date and the deterministic finish date.

## **At Completion Cost**

### **Deterministic**

The at completion cost coming from the schedule before any risk or uncertainty captured at the time the risk analysis was run.

### **Deterministic Probability**

The probability of being at or below the deterministic at completion cost.

### **Target**

The target at completion cost.

### **Target Probability**

The probability of being at or below the target at completion cost.

### **Target Contingency**

The difference between the target at completion cost and the deterministic at completion cost.

## **Joint Confidence Level**

### **Deterministic**

The probability of being both at or before the deterministic finish date and at or below the deterministic at completion cost.

### **Target**

The probability of being both at or before the target finish date and at or below the target at completion cost. Set target values to see the Joint Confidence Level, or set a Joint Confidence Level to view corresponding target at completion cost and target finish date.

## Print a Page to PDF



Oracle Primavera Cloud allows you to create a customized layout of a page and print the result as a PDF. The Print Options interface displays a print preview, a Settings panel, and a thumbnail selector. The print preview displays your page layout with the current configuration of print options. In the print preview, you can select the header, footer, or main content area to enter the edit mode for that area. While in edit mode, use the Settings panel to edit configuration options for the selected print area. Outside of edit mode, use the Settings panel to configure page settings for the entire printout. Select a page in the thumbnail selector to display that page in the print preview. The number of pages to be printed is determined by the selections in the Settings panel.

Before you modify printing options, you should configure the view of the page to include adding columns, filtering, grouping, sorting, and other layout settings.

### Notes:


- To use this functionality in Primavera Cloud, **Enhanced Printing** must be enabled in the **User Preferences**. See [Enable Feature Previews](#) for more information.
- Enhanced Printing is always enabled for the **Activities**, **Work Plan**, and **Task List** pages. To print the planning board on the **Work Plan** page, see [Print the Planning Board to PDF](#). Use the steps below to print the **Activities** or **Task List** pages.
- To display colors and ensure that your Gantt charts print correctly, enable the background graphics and colors options in your browser's print settings.

To print a page to a PDF:

- 1) Open a page with a  **Print** icon in the page toolbar.
- 2) Configure the page view according to your needs, and then select  **Print** to open the **Print Options** panel.
- 3) In the **Settings** panel, configure the following page-level options:
  - ▶ **Paper Size:** Select a standard paper size or enter custom print dimensions.
  - ▶ **Orientation:** Select a **Landscape** or **Portrait** page orientation.
  - ▶ **Margins:** Select the length of the top, left, right, and bottom margins of the layout.

**Note:** You can also click and drag the borders in the print preview to adjust each margin.



- ▶ **Show Watermark:** Select this option, and then enter text to appear as a watermark on each page.
- ▶ **Pages:** Print all pages or a specific range of pages.
- ▶ **Scaling:** Select the number of horizontal pages by which to constrain the layout.
- ▶ **Page Layout:** Choose the print order of the pages.

- ▶ **Page Break on Group:** Select this option to start a new page for each grouping band in the table.
  - ▶ **Repeat Column Headers:** Select this option to display column headers on each page. When disabled, column headers only show for the first horizontal row of pages.
  - ▶ **Show Row Numbers:** Select this option to display the row number for each row in the table.
- 4) To modify the layout of the content section, hover over the print preview, and select  **Edit Content:**
- ▶ In the **Settings** panel, on the **Options** tab, select the settings that you want to appear in the Gantt chart.
  - ▶ On the **Columns** tab, toggle the display of individual columns to include in the printout. Select **Show all columns** to enable the display of all columns. To add columns, exit the print preview and add columns in the view settings.
  - ▶ On the **Timescale** tab, select a timescale interval, and then select a start and finish date for the timescale. Select **Use rolling dates** to configure rolling start and end dates.

---

**Note:** The **Options** and **Timescale** tabs are only available on pages with the Gantt view enabled.

---

- ▶ Select **Return to Preview** to exit the edit mode.
- 5) To modify the print header or footer settings, hover over the print preview, and select  **Edit Header** or  **Edit Footer**.
- 6) In edit mode, use the floating toolbar to configure the following header and footer options:
- ▶ Apply bold, italics, or underline formatting, and change the size and color of text.
  - ▶ **Alignment:** Align each line of text to the left, center, or right side of a section.
  - ▶ **Insert Link:** Add link text and a URL. Choose to open the link in a new browser tab or window, or open the link in the current browser tab.
  - ▶ **Legend:** Add a Gantt chart legend to the selected section of the header or footer.

---

**Notes:**

- The **Legend** option is only available on pages with the Gantt view enabled.
  - The **Color Legend** option on the **Task List** page adds a color legend to the header or footer.
- 
- ▶ **Add Image:** Insert the company logo, the image for the current project, or the image for the current workspace.

- ▶ **Add Revision Box:** Add a revision box to the selected section. To edit the content in the revision box, select **Open Revision Box Editor** from the **Settings** panel. In the **Revisions** dialog, you can enter text, rearrange and resize columns, and modify the alignment of text in the columns. Select **Add** to add more rows to the table. Deselect the **Print** checkbox for a row if you do not want that row to be printed on the PDF (the row is still saved in the Revisions dialog box). When you are finished editing the Revision Box, select **Save**.

You can only have one unique revision box per named view. If you add multiple revision boxes to the printout, they will all have the same configuration.

- ▶ **Add Field:** Add field variables to the selected section.

---

**Note:** Field variable text that is only partially formatted may not display properly. Ensure the entire variable is formatted correctly.

---


- ▶ **Toggle Dividers:** Toggle the display of section divider lines in the printout.
  - ▶ **Sections:** Display up to five separate sections in the header or footer.
- 7) In the **Settings** panel, configure separate options to show the header and footer on all pages, only the first page, or only the last page of the print layout.
  - 8) Select **Return to Preview** to exit the edit mode.
  - 9) In the thumbnail selector, select individual page thumbnails to review the order, number, and appearance of the pages in the print layout. Continue to modify print settings according to your needs.
  - 10) When you are finished, select **Print** to print the layout to a PDF file. You can then view the layout or print it to a physical format.

---

**Note:** Generating a print preview for a large number of records may slow performance. Select **Cancel** to return to the previous page.

---

### Tips

- ▶ Use the floating toolbar to adjust the zoom settings of the print preview. Select  **Continuous** to enable continuous scrolling of the print preview.

## Risk Iteration Analysis Overview

---

The risk iteration analysis allows you to view the first 50 iterations that comprise your risk analysis results. By being able to view each iteration, you can visualize how the uncertainty and risks entered for an activity would directly impact project costs, dates, the critical path, and critical activities. Viewing the iterations also enables you to better understand how the Monte Carlo analysis produces your risk analysis results.

Iteration analysis compares your deterministic values, which are the activity values entered on the schedule, with the random scenarios generated in each iteration. By using both table and Gantt charts, you can visualize the direct impact to the project schedule from the durations and risks applied in the iteration. You can also choose to view the impact that weather non-working days could have on your project dates.

Iterations are assigned a number so that you can revisit iterations that you'd like to view again.

Risk iteration analysis can be viewed from the Risk Iteration Analysis page. Any impact to the schedule because of weather is displayed in a light blue color highlight in the column and on the Gantt chart. The Weather Non-Working Days can be added or removed from the Gantt chart using the toggle below the Gantt chart. The Risks Impacting column is helpful to include on the grid because it provides additional information on what is causing the iteration results. To learn more about the risk analysis process, check out **Risk Analysis Overview** (on page 127) and **Understanding the Risk Analysis Results** (on page 133).

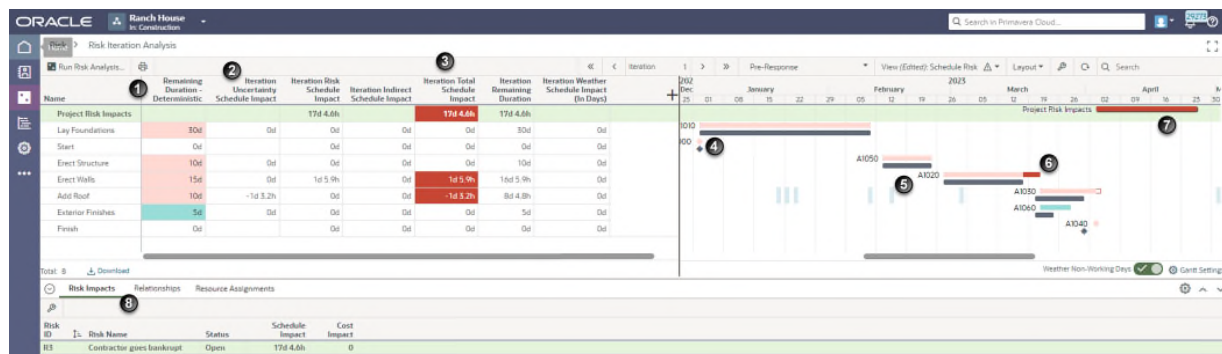
## Working with Risk Iteration Analysis Results

This topic provides examples of schedule risk analysis results as well as integrated cost and schedule risk analysis results.

For a complete list of columns that we recommend you display while analyzing either type of results, review the table at the end of this topic.

### Schedule Risk Analysis Results

This screenshot depicts impacted dates and schedule data, represented by a grid on the left and a Gantt chart on the right.



In a risk analysis, deterministic values are the values for the activity at the time that the risk analysis was run.

### Table of Screen Highlights

| Item | Description   |
|------|---|
| 1    | <b>Remaining Duration - Deterministic:</b> This field represents the remaining duration for the activity at the time the risk analysis was run. This is the value that is impacted by risk and uncertainty in each iteration. |
| 2    | <b>Uncertainty Schedule Impact and Risk Schedule Impact:</b> These fields display the potential impact to the duration of the activity because of uncertainty or risk.  |

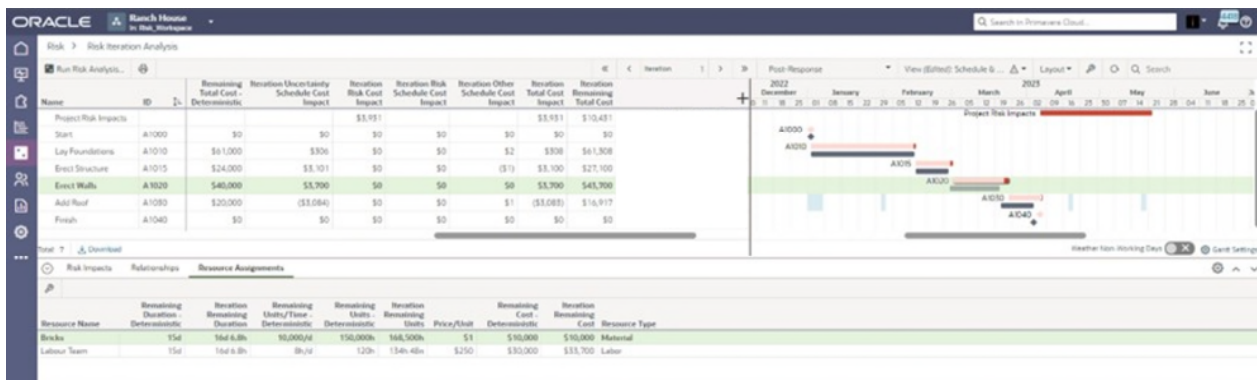
| Item | Description  |
|------|--|
| 3    | <p><b>Total Schedule Impact:</b> This field is the difference between the Iteration Remaining Duration and the Remaining Duration – Deterministic.</p> <p>In many cases, the Total Schedule Impact is the sum of the Uncertainty Schedule Impact and the Risk Schedule Impact for the iteration.</p> <p>In some cases, there can be an Indirect Schedule Impact, that is a variation between deterministic remaining duration and iteration remaining duration that is not due to risk or duration uncertainty. This can include Resource Dependent Activities where the Resource Calendar and Activity Calendars are different. It is always the case for WBS Summary and Level of Effort Activities.</p> <p>If you were to visualize these fields as calculations, they would look like:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Total Schedule Impact = Iteration Remaining Duration – Deterministic Remaining Duration</li> <li>▶ Total Schedule Impact = Uncertainty Schedule Impact + Risk Schedule Impact (for most activities)</li> <li>▶ Total Schedule Impact = Uncertainty Schedule Impact + Risk Schedule Impact + Indirect Schedule Impact</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Indirect Schedule Impact can occur for Resource Dependent Activities where the Resource Calendar and Activity Calendar are different. For WBS Summary and Level of Effort Activities, the Schedule Impact will always be Indirect.</p> |
| 4    | <p><b>Colored Bars:</b> The Remaining Duration - Deterministic, Total Schedule Impact, and Iteration Remaining Duration values are represented by colored bars on the Gantt chart. Above the activity's gray bar, the Remaining Duration for the iteration is displayed as a red bar (for critical activities) or a green bar (for non-critical activities).</p>   |
| 5    | <p><b>Gray Bars:</b> The gray bars for the activity are drawn between the activity's Deterministic Start Date and Deterministic Finish Date.</p>   |
| 6    | <p><b>Dark Green / Dark Red Bars:</b> The Total Schedule Impact on the Remaining Duration bar is the darker red or green portion of the bar. The Remaining Duration - Deterministic and Total Schedule Impact columns are also highlighted in red or green to match the Gantt bars.</p>  |
| 7    | <p><b>Project Risk Impacts Bar:</b> This bar in the Project Risk Impacts row displays project impacts due to risks that are not assigned to an activity.</p>   |
| 8    | <p><b>Details Panel:</b> View Risk Impacts, Relationships, and Resource Assignments affecting the iteration.</p>   |

**Note:** If you would like an additional way to view if an activity is critical other than the column and Gantt bar colors, add the **Critical - Deterministic** and **Critical** columns to the grid.

For example, for the Install Roof activity in the screenshot, the columns and Gantt bar are green because it is not a critical activity. The total length of the bar represents the Iteration Remaining Duration for the risk analysis iteration currently displayed. The lighter green represents the Remaining Duration - Deterministic amount and the dark green portion is the additional time from the Total Schedule Impact.

### Integrated Cost & Schedule Risk Analysis

In this screenshot, the risk iteration analysis displays a combination of impacted cost and schedule data.



### Tips for reviewing the results

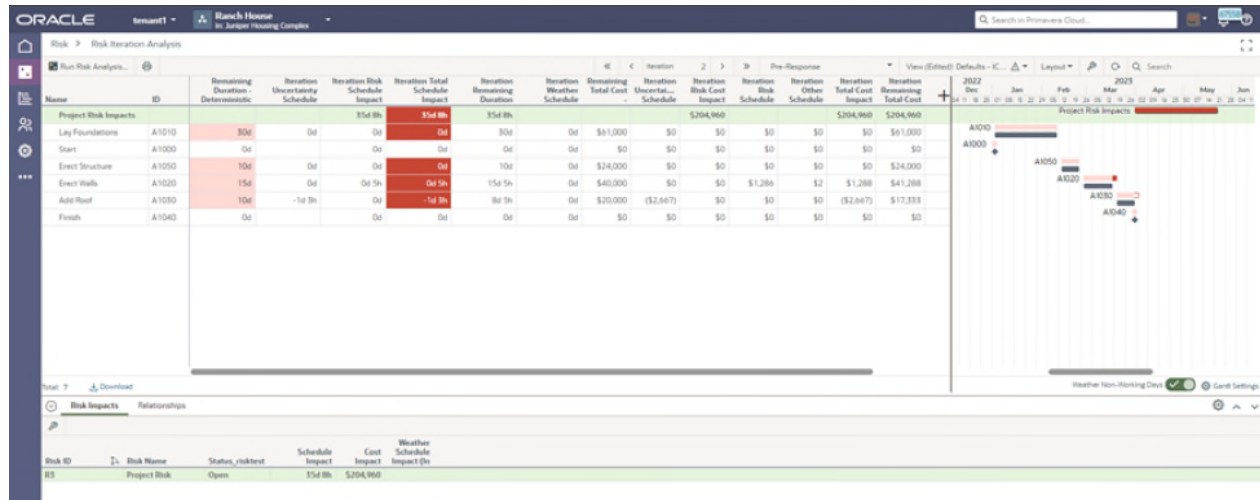
- ▶ If the schedule has resources with rates assigned to its activities, then it is also possible to see how the cost changes through each iteration of the risk analysis.
- ▶ When an activity duration is increased, the resource assignments may also increase and the cost of both the resource assignments and activity will subsequently increase.
- ▶ Similar to Remaining Duration, we can calculate the Total Cost Impact by subtracting the Deterministic Remaining Cost from the Iteration Remaining Cost. We also know the Risk Cost Impact that was sampled for that specific Iteration.
- ▶ For Activity Dependent and Resource Dependent Activities, we know the uncertainty and risks driving the Remaining Duration, so we can allocate the rest of the Cost Increase to Uncertainty Schedule Cost Impact and Risk Schedule Cost Impact respectively.
- ▶ For Level of Effort and WBS Summary Activities there is no risk or uncertainty driving the Activity Duration directly, so this is labeled as Other Schedule Cost Impact.
- ▶ There can also be instances of Other Schedule Cost Impact on Activity Dependent and Resource Dependent Activities when the activity is moved to a different place in time where the Resource Rate differs for that iteration.

If you were to visualize these fields as calculations, they would look like:

- ▶ Total Cost Impact = Iteration Remaining Cost – Deterministic Remaining Cost
- ▶ Total Cost Impact = Uncertainty Schedule Cost Impact + Risk Schedule Cost Impact + Risk Cost Impact + Iteration Other Schedule Cost Impact



Any Risks that are not assigned to an activity can still impact the project. The Schedule Impact is simply added onto the Project Schedule Finish Date for that iteration. This can be seen in the Project Risk Impacts Bar. Any cost impacts from risks are also included in the Iteration Remaining Total Cost for the Project Row. Note that risks that are not assigned to an activity can not have a resulting cost increase due to schedule impact. This screenshot displays an example of a Project Risk Impacts Bar, shown as the top row of the grid view and as the red bar in the Gantt chart.



**Recommended Risk Iteration Analysis Fields**

| Field Name                            | Field Description  | Schedule Risk Analysis | Integrate d Cost & Schedule Risk Analysis |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---|
| Remaining Duration - Deterministic    | The activity remaining duration at the time the risk analysis was run.   | X                      | X   |
| Iteration Uncertainty Schedule Impact | For the iteration, the difference between the activity deterministic remaining duration and the duration sampled from the activity Uncertainty Distribution. The value can be positive or negative. Stored for the first 50 iterations only. | X                      | X   |

|   |  |   |   |
|---|--|---|---|
| Iteration Risk Schedule Impact              | The change in the activity remaining duration due to risks impacting the activity for the iteration. Only schedule impacts from Threats and Opportunities are included (Weather risks impact an activity's non-working, but not the remaining duration). If the sampled risk schedule impacts on the activity are greater than the activity remaining duration, then the activity remaining duration is set to 1 minute because negative duration values are not supported. Stored for the first 50 iterations only. | X | X |
| Iteration Indirect Schedule Impact          | Variation between deterministic remaining duration and iteration remaining duration that is not due to risk or duration uncertainty. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.  | X | X |
| Iteration Total Schedule Impact             | The Total Schedule Impact is the difference between the Iteration Remaining Duration and the Remaining Duration – Deterministic. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.  | X | X |
| Iteration Remaining Duration                | The activity remaining duration for the iteration. Stored for all iterations.  | X | X |
| Iteration Weather Schedule Impact (In Days) | The number of weather non-working days between the start and finish of the activity for the iteration. Weather non-working time that coincides with other non-working weather time on the activity time is included. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.  | X | X |
| Risks Impacting                             | The risks that impacted the activity for the iteration. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.   | X | X |
| Remaining Total Cost - Deterministic        | The activity remaining total cost at the time the risk analysis was run.   |   | X |
| Iteration Uncertainty Schedule Cost Impact  | Total cost impact due to uncertainty on the activity for the iteration. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.   |   | X |

|                                      |  |  |   |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|---|
| Iteration Risk Cost Impact           | The total for the iteration of the cost impact on the activity due to risks impacting the activity. Stored for the first 50 iterations only. |  | X |
| Iteration Risk Schedule Cost Impact  | Activity cost increase due to the schedule impacts from threats and opportunities. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.                  |  | X |
| Iteration Other Schedule Cost Impact | Other cost impact on the activity for the iteration. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.  |  | X |
| Iteration Total Cost Impact          | Total cost impact due to risks on the activity for the iteration. Stored for the first 50 iterations only.                                   |  | X |
| Iteration Remaining Total Cost       | The activity remaining total cost for the iteration. Stored for all iterations.  |  | X |
| Start - Deterministic                | The activity start date at the time the risk analysis was run.<br><b>Note:</b> this is included to allow default sorting by Start Date.      |  | X |

## View Risk Iteration Analysis Results

View the first fifty iterations that were calculated during risk analysis to see the potential outcomes of your schedule and cost based on the Monte Carlo analysis. Compare activity deterministic values with the random schedule and cost impacts in each iteration.

To view risk iteration analysis results:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over **Risk**, and select **Risk Iteration Analysis**.
- 3) On the **Risk Iteration Analysis** page, in the dropdown list in the toolbar, select to view the **Pre-Response** or **Post-Response** analysis.

**Note:** When a risk analysis is run for either pre-response or post-response, all existing pre-response and post response data is cleared in order to show the most up to date, non-conflicting data. To compare pre-response and post-response data, run risk analysis for both scenarios.

- 4) On the **Layout** ▼ menu, select **Grid** to view only the grid or select **Gantt** to view both the grid and Gantt chart.

- 5) Navigate through the iterations by selecting the **> Next iteration**, **< Previous iteration**, **» Jump to last iteration**, and **« Jump to first iteration** arrows. Enter a number in the **Iteration** field to view a specific iteration.

Two bars are shown on the Gantt chart for each activity: one is the deterministic value (the activity dates based on the current schedule), and the second is the iteration value (the projected dates randomly generated based on activity uncertainty and potential risks). Hover over a bar on the Gantt chart to view the detailed impacts on the activity for the iteration. Select the **Weather Non-Working Days** toggle to view the non-working days due to weather on the Gantt chart.

### Tips

- ▶ To add a column to the table, select the **+ Open Column Selector** icon, and in the column dropdown, next to a column name, select **Show** or **Hide** to add or remove the column.
- ▶ When activity date indicators are enabled, the risk analysis displays indicators for the Start and Finish dates of activities that have actual dates or assigned constraints. When the As Late As Possible constraint is selected, the constraint indicator is not displayed. See [Configure Activity Date Indicators](#) to enable indicators.
- ▶ Select an activity to view the **Risk Impacts**, **Relationships**, and **Resource Assignments** in the detail window.
- ▶ Below the Gantt chart, select **Gantt Settings** to configure Gantt chart settings such as the timescale, currency options, and more.

## Risk Management Integration with P6 EPPM

---

Integration between Oracle Primavera Cloud and P6 EPPM enables you to import data from a P6 EPPM project into Primavera Cloud where you can use the application to perform qualitative and quantitative risk analysis. This can be beneficial in circumstances where you manage your project schedule in P6 EPPM, but you want to take advantage of the advanced risk management capabilities of Primavera Cloud.

### Using P6 EPPM to import Schedule data only (for Schedule)

When you import project schedule data into Primavera Cloud, data that is sent from P6 EPPM to the application includes all your schedule data. After this data is imported into Oracle Primavera Cloud, you can run a quantitative risk analysis. The system uses the activity data as inputs for the analysis process to determine how the identified risks can impact the durations and dates of your project activities.

### Using P6 EPPM to import both Schedule and Risk data (for Risk)

When you import project risk data and project schedule data into Primavera Cloud, data that is sent from P6 EPPM to the application includes all of your schedule data plus risk thresholds, risk matrixes, and data from the project risk register. After this data is imported into Primavera Cloud, you can perform a qualitative analysis to assess and prioritize the risks identified for your project. You can also run a more detailed quantitative analysis. The system uses the activity data as inputs for the analysis process to determine how the identified risks can impact the durations and dates of your project activities.

### Update P6 EPPM with Risk Analysis results from Oracle Primavera Cloud



When the analysis is complete, key schedule dates returned from the analysis can be exported back to P6 EPPM to update the project in that application. Risk analysis results that can be exported back to a P6 EPPM project include:

- ▶ Pre-response and post-response pessimistic start and pessimistic finish dates for each project activity.

## Synchronize Project Data with P6 EPPM

Synchronize project data when it is necessary to import or export data between Oracle Primavera Cloud and P6 EPPM.

To synchronize project data with P6 EPPM:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Integration**, and select **Synchronize**.
- 3) Select **Send P6 EPPM data to Primavera Cloud for Risks** to view the objects and fields that will be synchronized when you run the business flow, and then select **✕ Close**.
- 4) In the **Send P6 EPPM data to Primavera Cloud for Risks** row, select  **Context**, and then select **Run**.

---

**Note:** In order to synchronize risk data, the selected project must be stored in a workspace assigned to a P6 EPPM connection that contains the **Send P6 EPPM data to Primavera Cloud for Risks** business flow.

---

## Monitor Service Status

---

The Service Status tab on the Manage Services page provides a summary of the progress and completion of background services initiated by the users. It also provides the summary of recurring services configured to run automatically in the background. Background services include schedule, level, risk analysis, global change, set as current schedule, import, export, measures, recalculate cost, and integration service types. You can filter for a service type using the predefined filters in the filter panel or specify additional filtering criteria in the Filter By section. View a quick summary of the selected service type, context, start and end date, and the status in the grid. Use the preview panel to view additional details about the service, such as its frequency, or to terminate a running service.

To monitor the service status:


- 1) **Navigate to the Manage Services page** (see page 192).
- 2) Select the **Service Status** tab, and then select a service.

---

**Note:** You can apply filters to reduce the number of services displayed on the page. For more information, see **Manage Services Filters** (on page 159).

---

### Tips

- ▶ To terminate a service while it is still running, select a service that is in progress, select **Terminate** in the preview panel, and then select **Yes** in the confirmation dialog box. You can terminate the following services: import, export, level, risk analysis, measures, and schedule.
- ▶ Application administrators can view all background services that all users have initiated. Users who are not application administrators can only view the background services they have initiated.
- ▶ Many background services that are complete include a log you can view to see additional details about the service. To view the details of the completed service, select **View Log** or **View Details** in the preview panel .
- ▶ To quickly set up a recurring service, select **Set up recurring schedule** in the **Schedule** field in the preview panel, or select  **Edit** to edit the recurring service schedule if it was scheduled already.

## Configure Recurring Services

---

Select the Recurring Services tab on the Manage Services page to configure recurring services that need to run at regular intervals for schedule, level, and risk analysis. You can configure schedule recurring services and level and risk analysis services for projects. You can define the frequency of the service and view the run history and log on this page.

You can also view recurring service details for measures on the Recurring Services tab, including general service information and job history. The configuration of measure recurring services must be done in the workspace Measures dictionary.

To configure a recurring service:


- 1) **Navigate to the Manage Services page** (see page 192).
- 2) Select the **Recurring Services** tab.
- 3) Select **+ Add**.
- 4) In the **Add Recurring Service** wizard, complete the following steps:
  - ▶ In the **General** step, enter general information for the service type, such as name and frequency, including the day and time of recurrence, and then select **Next**.
  - ▶ In the **Assign Projects** step, select the projects on which the service is scheduled to run, and then select **Next**.
  - ▶ In the **Options** step:
    - For schedule service type, specify the **Schedule Settings** and **Data Date** options, and then select **Add**.
    - For level service type, specify the **Schedule Settings**, and then select **Add**.

---

**Note:** The Options step is only available for schedule and level service types.

---

### Tips

- ▶ Use the preview panel to view the details for the selected recurring service. The following tabs are available:
  - ▶ **General:** Use this tab to view general information about the service, such as its schedule and recurrence settings.
  - ▶ **Projects:** Use this tab to view the project on which the service type is scheduled to run.
  - ▶ **Service Details:** Use this tab to view the service details, such as the **Schedule Settings** and the **Data Date** of the scheduled service type.
  - ▶ **Job History:** Use this tab to view the run history and log of the service type.
- ▶ When multiple risk analyses as recurring services are triggered simultaneously for a large number of projects, the analysis may fail and need to be retried. If the risk analysis failed but is being automatically retried, the job will display RETRIED status.
- ▶ To terminate a recurring service while it is still running, navigate to the **Job History** tab of the preview panel, select the  **Context** menu for a service that is in progress, select **Terminate**, and then select **Yes** in the confirmation dialog box. You can terminate the following services: import, export, level, risk analysis, and schedule.
- ▶ You can apply filters to reduce the number of recurring services displayed on the page. For more information, see **Manage Services Filters** (on page 159).

## Manage Services Filters

---

Filter for a service type on the Manage Services page using the filter panel on the Service Status or Recurring Services tabs. You can use a predefined filter or specify additional filtering criteria in the Filter By section.

Filtering options for **Service Status**:

- a) Predefined filters:

- ▶ **All:** Shows all the available services. This is selected by default.
- ▶ **In Progress:** Shows the services that are currently running.
- ▶ **Completed:** Shows the services that are completed.
- ▶ **Baselines & Scenarios:** Shows the baselines and scenarios that are imported or exported.
- ▶ **Global Change:** Shows all global change services.
- ▶ **Export:** Shows all project export services. You can also download a project export service.
- ▶ **Evaluation:** Shows all evaluation score services.

---

**Note:** If you are using the Safari browser, before you download, you should first access your browser preferences and deselect the option to open safe files after downloading.

---

- ▶ **Import:** Shows all import services for a project or other objects.
- ▶ **Integration:** Provides a list of running, complete, or failed integration jobs for each integration type, such as P6 EPPM or Microsoft Project. You can also download an integration job.

---

**Note:** If you are using the Safari browser, before you download, you should first access your browser preferences and deselect the option to open safe files after downloading.

---

- ▶ **Level:** Shows all level services.
- ▶ **Measures:** Shows all measure services.
- ▶ **Recalculate Cost:** Shows all recalculate cost services.
- ▶ **Recalculate Project Usage:** Shows all recalculate project usage services for activities, resources, and roles.
- ▶ **Replace Resource:** Shows all replace resource task services.
- ▶ **Request Spread Data:** Shows all requests for spread data services.
- ▶ **Risk Analysis:** Shows all the risk analysis services.
- ▶ **Schedule:** Shows all the schedule services.
- ▶ **Merge:** Shows the results of all Merge service processes.
- ▶ **Set as Current Schedule:** Shows all the set as current schedule services.
- ▶ **Store Period Performance:** Shows all the stored period performance services.
- ▶ **Sync CBS:** Shows details of CBS Sync service for projects with a CBS different from their workspace CBS.
- ▶ **Move Workspace:** Shows details for move workspace to another workspace.
- ▶ **Currency Rate:** Shows the results of an exchange rate recalculation service.
- ▶ **Move Project:** Shows details for a project move.

b) **Filter By** options:

- ▶ **Project:** Applies to the services in the project context and shows all projects to which the user has access.



- ▶ **Portfolio:** Applies to the services in the portfolio context and shows all portfolios to which the user has access.
- ▶ **Timeframe:** Filters data by time frame. View service status for all dates, today, last 7 days, last 30 days, or set your custom time frame.
- ▶ **Subject Area:** Applies to imports. Shows all entities that support Microsoft Excel and P6 XML import.
- ▶ **Business Flow:** Applies to integration jobs. Shows all business flows available for P6 EPPM or Microsoft Project integrations.
- ▶ **Integration Type:** Applies to integration type services. Choose either P6 EPPM or Microsoft Project.

Filtering options for **Recurring Services:**

- a) Predefined filters:
  - ▶ **All:** Shows all services that are configured to occur periodically. This is selected by default.
  - ▶ **Enabled:** Shows all the enabled services.
  - ▶ **Schedule:** Shows all schedule services.
  - ▶ **Level:** Shows all level services.
  - ▶ **Risk Analysis Log:** Shows all risk analysis services.
  - ▶ **Measures:** Shows all measure services.
  - ▶ **Evaluation:** Shows all evaluation score services.
- b) **Filter By** options:
  - ▶ **Project:** Shows all projects to which the user has access.
  - ▶ **Added By:** Shows all users who added the services.

## Configure View Settings

---

A view is a configured visual layout of a page.

The following section contains view options common throughout Oracle Primavera Cloud. Available options will vary by page.

---

**Note:** Certain page view settings are not maintained when the page is refreshed using the Safari browser.

---


### Views Overview

A view is a configured visual layout of a page. Views allow you to customize content and layout choices such as column selection, filtering, grouping, and sorting. Some pages support additional view options, such as Gantt charts, Gantt bars, and spreadsheet rows. Selecting the best view for your needs can facilitate the process of managing data in Primavera Cloud.

Some pages support the ability to save named views. Named views can be saved as one of the three following types: Personal, Project, and Workspace. Personal views are private and only accessible to the user who created them. Project views are saved at the project level and can be accessed by other members of the project. Likewise, workspace views are saved at the workspace level and are available to all users in the workspace. Available view types may vary by page. A fourth named view type, standard, can be found on the Activities and Budget Planning pages. Standard views are views that come with Primavera Cloud and contain pre-configured view options. They are read-only, but you can modify the view options and save the modifications as a new view.

On pages that support named views, you can create any number of views necessary to display your layouts. Personal, project, and workspace named views can be added, modified, and deleted in the Manage Views panel on a page. On pages without named views, available view options are configured in the Settings panel and are applied and saved to the page.

For pages that support named views and autosave, you can configure if view changes to those pages are saved manually or automatically by configuring the **Save Views** options in Preferences.

Available view options will vary by page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to. For example, the title of the icon for the Activities grid is Activities Grid Settings.

### Add a View

Some pages support the ability to add and save named views. Named views can be configured and applied at any time. Add multiple views to display different layouts.

There are four types of named views:

- ▶ **Standard:** Accessible by all users. Available on the Activities and Budget Planning pages. You cannot add, edit, or delete standard views, but you can modify the view and save the changes as a new view of another type.
- ▶ **Project:** Accessible by other members of the project.
- ▶ **Workspace:** Accessible by all members of the workspace.
- ▶ **Personal:** Only accessible to the user who created them.


---

#### Notes:


- Your security privileges determine your ability to create project and workspace views.
  - View options may vary per page.
- 

To add a view:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.

- 2) In the **Manage Views** panel, select a view type, select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Add**.
- 3) Enter a name for the new view.
- 4) Add the view:  
In the **Manage Views** panel:
  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save the view select **Save** in the **View** list.
  - c. Select **Reset**. Reset deletes the view that was previously added.

### Tips

- ▶ On the  **Context** menu next to an existing view, you can cut, copy, and paste the view into any of the view types. Select **Delete** to delete the view. Select **Set Active** to apply the view to the page.

## Apply a View



Select a view to apply its display settings to a page.

---

**Note:** You can only apply a view on pages that support named views.

---

To apply a view:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** panel, select a view.
- 3) Select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Set Active**.


### Tips

- ▶ For quicker selection, the **View** list displays a list of the five most recently applied views. Select a view to apply it.
- ▶ When edits are made to a view and the **Save Views** preference is set to manual, a warning icon is displayed in the **View** list and you will have the option to reset the view, save the view, or save the changes as a new view directly from the **View** list.

## Configure a Column

Configure columns to select and position the columns of data that appear on a page.

---

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

---

To configure a column:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.

- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Columns** tab.
- 3) In the **Available Columns** section, select columns and select **Add Column to Selected Columns** to add them to the **Selected Columns** section.
- 4) To position the columns in the **Selected Columns** section by:
  - a. Using the up and down arrows to change the positioning of the columns.
  - b. Dragging columns between the pinned and unpinned sections or by dragging the **Pinned Columns Above** slider up or down. Pinned columns are displayed in a section at the beginning of the table and will not move when the rest of the table is scrolled horizontally. Pinned columns are not available on every page.
- 5) Apply the view:




In the **Manage Views** panel:

  - a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
  - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
  - d. Select **Reset**.
  - e. Select **✕ Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:

  - ▶ Select **Save**.

## Tips

- ▶ You can choose to show or hide the discussion icon in a table. Select the  **Settings** icon and, in the **Standard Column Options** section, select the **Show Discussion Indicator** option.
- ▶ Expand or collapse hierarchical data for an object in a single table row from the row's  **Context** menu. To expand all or collapse all hierarchical data for all object rows, use the  **Context** menu in the table header.
- ▶ Collapse a selection to a certain grouping band level by selecting the Collapse To option, and then selecting the grouping band you want to collapse in the current layout. The selection available in the list is based on the grouping bands displayed in the current view.

---

**Note:** Expand All/Collapse All row settings can be saved to a view; however, individual Expand/Collapse row settings can only be maintained in the active view. If you switch views after expanding/collapsing hierarchical data in individual rows, you will need to readjust when you return to that view.

---

## Related Video Tips

Using Drag-and-Drop Video


## Configure a Saved Filter

Filters reduce the data displayed on a page without deleting or otherwise removing it. Data that has been filtered out is still used for all calculations and reports. Some pages offer saved filters, which enable you to create multiple filters and apply them later.

Filters can be saved as one of three types: Workspace, Project, or Personal. Workspace filters are accessible to all users in the workspace. Project filters are accessible to all users in a project. Personal filters are private and only accessible to the user who created them. Users can view and edit all visible filters for a page, but can only apply a filter if it is accessible by the current view. For example, workspace views can only apply workspace filters, but personal views can apply workspace, project, and personal filters. Project views can apply project and personal views, if applicable. To apply a filter that is not accessible by the current view, you can cut or copy it to a type that is accessible to the view. A fourth filter type, standard, contains read-only filters that come with Primavera Cloud. Standard filters cannot be added, edited, or deleted, but then can be copied to a different type of filter and then modified.



Applied filters are saved to the selected view. On a page without named views, saved filters are saved and applied to the page.

---


**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

---

To configure a saved filter:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Saved Filters** tab, and then select **Manage Filters**.
- 3) In the **Manage Filters** panel, in the navigation tree, select a filter type, select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Add**.

---

**Note:** Filters applied in the Manage Filters panel are applied to the currently active view. To change the active view, in the **Manage Views** panel, select the  **Context** menu next to a view, and then select **Set Active**.

---

- 4) Enter a name for the new filter.
- 5) Do the following to define the filter criteria:
  - a. In the **Match** list, select an option to define the filter conditions:
    - **All of the following:** Data is filtered only if it matches all the specified rules.
    - **Any of the following:** Data is filtered if it matches any of the specified rules.
  - b. Select **+ Add a filter condition**.
  - c. In the first empty row, use the following fields to define a filter rule:
    - **Field:** The data field to which the rule is applied.
    - **Operator:** The comparison operation for the rule.
    - **Value:** The value against which the rule compares the data field.

- d. Add rows for each filter rule you want to define.
  - e. Add filter groups to define additional sets of conditions.
- 6) Apply the view:
- In the **Manage Views** panel:
- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
  - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
  - d. Select **Reset**.
  - e. Select **× Close**.
- In the **Settings** panel:
- 7) Select **Save**.

### Tips


- ▶ On the page, select **Filters** to open the **Manage Filters** panel, apply a recently used filter, or clear filters currently in use.
- ▶ For information on applying a saved filter, see **Apply a Saved Filter** (on page 166).

## Apply a Saved Filter

Apply a filter to reduce the data displayed on a page without deleting or otherwise removing it. Data that has been filtered out is still used for all calculations and reports. Saved filters enable you to create multiple filters and apply them later.


Applied filters are saved to the selected view. On a page without named views, applied filters are saved to the page. For information on configuring a saved filter, see **Configure a Saved Filter** (on page 165).

---

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

---

To apply a saved filter:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Saved Filters** tab.
- 3) In the **Manage Views** panel, select the view to which you want to apply the filter.

---


**Note:** In the **Settings** panel, applied filters are saved directly to the page.

---

- 4) In the **Match** field, select an option to define the filter application conditions:
  - **All applied:** Data is filtered only if it matches all of the selected filters.
  - **Any applied:** Data is filtered if it matches any of the selected filters.

- 5) In the filters tree, select the filters to apply to the view.

---

**Note:** If you want to edit a filter before you apply it, select **Manage Filters**. Any filter in the **Manage Filters** panel can be edited, but you can only apply a filter if it is accessible by the currently active view. To change the active view, in the **Manage Views** panel, select the  **Context** menu next to a view, and then select **Set Active**.

---

- 6) Apply the view:


In the **Manage Views** panel:

- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
- b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **× Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:

- ▶ Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ Some pages include several standard filters, preconfigured for your use. You can apply them to your view at any time.
- ▶ On the page, select  **Filters** to open the **Manage Filters** panel, apply a recently used filter, or clear filters currently in use.
- ▶ When you apply a filter to a view, the filter icon changes to indicate that the data on the page has a filter applied.

## Configure and Apply Filtering

On pages without saved filters, you can configure and apply filtering options as part of the current view. Filters reduce the data displayed on a page without deleting or otherwise removing it. Data that has been filtered out is still used for all calculations and reports.


On pages with named views, you can configure a different set of filtering options for each view. On pages without named views, filtering options are applied to the page.

---

### Notes:

- For information on configuring a saved filter, see **Configure a Saved Filter** (on page 165).
  - View options may vary per page.
- 

To configure and apply filtering options:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Filtering** tab.
- 3) In the **Manage Views** panel, select the view to which you want to apply the filter.

---

**Note:** In the **Settings** panel, filtering options are configured and applied directly to the page.

---

- 4) Add a filter:
  - a. In the **Match** list, select an option to define the filter conditions:
    - **All of the following:** Data is filtered only if it matches all the specified rules.
    - **Any of the following:** Data is filtered if it matches any of the specified rules.
  - b. Select **+ Add a filter condition**.
  - c. In the first row, use the following fields to define a filter rule:
    - **Field:** The data field to which the rule is applied.
    - **Operator:** The comparison operation for the rule.
    - **Value:** The value against which the rule compares the data field.
  - d. Add rows for each filter rule you want to define.
  - e. Add filter groups to define additional sets of conditions.

- 5) Apply the view:

In the **Manage Views** panel:

- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
- b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **✕ Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:

- ▶ Select **Save**.

In addition to the standard filtering options, the Work Plan, Hand-offs, Task List, and Constraints pages in the Tasks app also support the ability to configure and apply planning period options from the Filtering tab. On the Work Plan, Hand-offs, and Task List pages, you are filtering activities and tasks based on their start and finish dates. On the Constraints page, you are filtering task constraints based on their dates needed, promised dates, and assigned task start and finish dates.

To configure planning period filtering options:

- 1) On the **Filtering** tab, in the **Planning Period** section, select one of the following:
  - ▶ **All Weeks:** Select to display all objects regardless of their dates.
  - ▶ **Rolling Time Frame:** Select to filter objects according to a planning period:




- **Weeks Before:** Display any object whose dates occur within the specified number of weeks before the current date.
- **Weeks After:** Display any object whose dates occur within the specified number of weeks after the current date.

### Tips


- ▶ Tasks that fall outside the planning period may still be visible if any of the following are true:
  - ▶ Any of its dates occur within the period.
  - ▶ Assigned activity dates occur within the period.
  - ▶ It is part of a hand-off chain that occurs within the period.
- ▶ Depending on the fields selected in the standard filtering options, the Work Plan, Hand-offs, and Task List pages support the filtering of tasks by a variety of task values, including the activities and WBS nodes with which the tasks may be associated.
- ▶ You can also update Planning Period settings directly from the Work Plan, Hand-offs, Task List, or Constraints page.


## Configure Grouping Options

Configure grouping options for views to specify how data is grouped on a page. You can customize the color and appearance of your grouping bands by level.

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.


To configure grouping:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Grouping** tab.
- 3) To configure the grouping options, select the **Configure** tab and do the following:
  - a. In the **Group By** section, select your grouping options:
    - **Group By:** Defines how data is grouped together on the page.
    - **Sort Order:** Defines how data is sorted within groupings.
    - **Grouping Interval:** Specifies an interval by which to separate your groupings. This field is only available when grouping by hierarchical fields.

**Note:** To add grouping rows, select the  **Context** menu, and select **Add Above** or **Add Below**.

- b. In the **Band Options** section, select view options:
  - **Show field title:** Displays the title of the field by which data is grouped in a band.
  - **Show field rollups:** Displays the calculated total of all data in a grouping band.
  - **Hide if empty:** Hides grouping bands that do not contain any data.
  - In the **Display text in band using** field, select an option to specify the text to appear in the band.

**Note:** This field only applies to group by fields that have both an ID and name.

- 4) To configure grouping band color options, select the **Theme** tab and do the following:
  - a. In the **Style** list, select a grouping style.
  - b. In the **Colors** list, select a default or custom color theme.
  - c. To add a custom theme, select **Add Custom Colors**, and then choose up to six colors for the custom theme. Each color corresponds to a grouping band level. You can create multiple custom color themes and select them in the **Colors** list. After choosing a custom theme from the list, you can edit its individual colors or select  **Remove Custom Colors** to delete the theme.
- 5) Apply the view:

In the **Manage Views** panel:

  - a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
  - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
  - d. Select **Reset**.
  - e. Select **✕ Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:

  - ▶ Select **Save**.

#### Tips

- ▶ Use the **Show/Hide empty groups** toggle on the **Activities** page or the **Schedule Comparison** page to automatically show or hide grouping bands that do not have any data.
- ▶ All resource assignments in a group must be the same type (labor or nonlabor) to be included in grouping bands. Materials are not calculated together because there may be different units of measure.
- ▶ WBS items have an additional sorting option for grouping on the Task List page. Select **Hierarchy** on the Grouping tab to apply a hierarchical sort order when managing views.

#### Related Video Tips

Style a Grid Video

### Configure the Schedule Variance Analysis Panel

Configure comparison options to determine what is displayed on the Schedule Variance Analysis panel.


To configure the Schedule Variance Analysis panel tab options:

- 1) **Navigate to the Schedule Comparison page** (see page 187)



- 2) In the **Settings** panel, select the **Comparison Panel** tab.
- 3) To configure the comparison panel, select from the following:
  - a. In the **New** section, select the new items to display:
    - **New Activities**
    - **New Relationships**
    - **New Resources Assignments**
    - **New Risk Mappings**
  - b. In the **Deleted** section, select the deleted items to display:
    - **Deleted Activities**
    - **Deleted Relationships**
    - **Deleted Resource Assignments**
    - **Deleted Risk Mappings**
  - c. In the **Changed** section, select the changed items to display:
    - **Changed Scheduler Settings**
    - **Changed Project Values**
    - **Changed Entered Values**
    - **Changed Calculated Values**
    - **Changed Relationships**
    - **Changed Resources Assignments**
- 4) Select **Apply**.

## Configure Sorting Options

Configure sorting options to specify how data is arranged on a page.

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

To configure sorting options on a page:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Sorting** tab.
- 3) Complete the following fields to define a sort order:
  - ▶ **Sort By:** Select a column by which to order the data.
  - ▶ **Order:** Select a direction in which to arrange the sorted data.
- 4) To define additional levels of sorting, select the  **Context** menu, and then select **Add Above** or **Add Below**.
- 5) Apply the view:

In the **Manage Views** panel:

  - a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.

- b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
  - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
  - d. Select **Reset**.
  - e. Select **✕ Close**.
- In the **Settings** panel:
- ▶ Select **Save**.

### Related Video Tips


Using Multi-Column Sorting Video

## Configure Gantt Bars on the Activities Page

To visually distinguish the different activity-specific bars displayed in the Gantt chart, you can configure bar settings for the Gantt chart view on a page. Some bars, such as the Current bar on the Activities page, have additional configuration options.

To configure Gantt chart bars:

- a) In the object selector, select a project or program.
  - 1) In the sidebar, hover over **≡ Schedule**, and select **Activities**.
  - 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Bars** tab.
  - 3) To add a new bar, do the following:
    - a. Select **+ Add ▼**, and then select **Bar**.
    - b. In the **Bar Type** list, select one of the available bar types.
    - c. In the **Height** list, specify a bar height.
    - d. In the **Bar Color** list, use the color picker to select a color for the bar. Optionally you can select a theme from the **Theme** list to apply a pre-configured color theme for all bars in the Gantt chart.
    - e. Click and drag one or more bars to change the order in which they appear.
  - 4) To configure the Current bar for the **Activities** list, navigate to the **Bar Type** list, and select **Current**. Apply any of the following options:
    - ▶ Select **Show Progress** to show activity progress as a separate bar color. Select a **Progress Color** from the list.
    - ▶ If you want to color your activities according to their assigned code values, select the check box next to **Color by Activity Code**, and then select a workspace-level or project-level activity code. The code's values and their associated colors are shown below the list. Select **Configure** to configure the code value colors in the corresponding Codes dictionary. If Show Progress is enabled, you can configure the same options for **Progress Color by Activity Code**. Other bars also support the ability to color by activity code.

- ▶ Select  **Swap Colors** to switch the positions of the bar and progress colors or the bar and progress activity codes.
  - ▶ In the **Progress Style** list, select a progress style.
  - ▶ Select **Show Critical** to represent critical activities with a red bar instead of the colors selected for the Current bar.
- 5) To configure labels for a bar, do the following:
- a. Select the bar, select **+ Add** ▼, and then select **Label**.
  - b. In the **Label Field** list, select a label for the bar.
  - c. In the **Color** list, use the color selector to select a font color.
  - d. In the **Height** list, select a font height.
  - e. Click and drag the label to position it next to or inside the bar.
- 6) Apply the view:
- In the **Manage Views** panel:
- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
  - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
  - d. Select **Reset**.
  - e. Select **× Close**.
- In the **Settings** panel:
- ▶ Select **Save**.


### Tips

- ▶ Select the **Summary Bar**. Enable **Show Expanded Summary Bars** to show summary bars for each expanded and collapsed grouping band in the Gantt view. When this option is disabled, a summary bar will only be displayed if its corresponding grouping band is collapsed.
- ▶ To preview how your Gantt chart bars will look, select **Preview**.
- ▶ To reset your Gantt chart settings to the default configuration, select **Reset**.

## Configure Gantt Bars on the Task List Page

To visually distinguish project level task bars displayed in the Gantt chart, you can configure bar and bar label settings for the Gantt chart view on the Task List page.

To configure Gantt bars on the Task List page:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Tasks**, and select **Task List**.
- 3) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Bars** tab.
- 4) In the editor grid, select the **Task Name** to make changes to the following label settings:

- ▶ Adjust the bar label position: Click and drag the Task Name box to change the bar label position in respect to the Task Bar. For example, you can drag the label above, below, before, or after the task bar to customize the position of the task name label. By default, the task name displays after the bar.
  - ▶ Change the bar label color: After selecting **Task Name**, use the **Color** selector to change the task name label color.
  - ▶ Remove the bar label: Click the **X** beside Task Name to completely remove the bar label.
- 5) In the **Height** list, specify a bar height. Options include Small, Medium, and Large.
- 6) Apply the view:
- In the **Manage Views** panel:
- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
  - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
  - d. Select **Reset**.
  - e. Select **✕ Close**.
- In the **Settings** panel:
- 7) Select **Save**.

### Tips

- ▶ To preview how your Gantt chart bars will look, select **Preview**.
- ▶ To reset your Gantt chart bar settings to the default configuration, select **Reset**.
- ▶ Tasks bars are colored by specific attributes. Go to Project Settings to modify this option.


## Configure Gantt Chart Settings

Configure Gantt chart settings to determine how the chart will display.

You can configure Gantt chart settings on the following pages:


- ▶ Activities
- ▶ Task List

---

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.


---

To configure Gantt chart settings:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Gantt** tab.
- 3) In the **Show** section, define your chart display options:
  - ▶ **Data date line:** Determines whether to show the project data date in the Gantt chart.

- ▶ **Relationship lines** (Activities Page only): Determines whether to show activity relationship lines in the Gantt chart.
    - **Critical relationships**: Determines whether to show relationships for activities that must start or finish on time to ensure the project completes on schedule.
    - **Non-driving relationships**: Determines whether to show relationships for activities not on the longest path to project completion.
  - ▶ **Hand-offs** (Task List Page only): Determines whether to show hand-offs in the Gantt chart.
  - ▶ **Sight Lines**: Determines whether to show lines of demarcation for the selected timescale.
  - ▶ **Non-working time shading**: Determines whether to gray out time periods in which no work will be performed, as defined by the project calendar.
  - ▶ **Progress Spotlight** (Activities Page only): Enables the Progress Spotlight highlighting feature in the Gantt chart.
- 4) In the **Timescale** section, define your timescale options:
- ▶ In the Timescale list, select a timescale for the Gantt chart:
    - **Week/Day**: The Gantt chart is divided into weeks which are then divided into days.
    - **Month/Week**: The Gantt chart is divided into months which are then divided into weeks.
    - **Quarter/Month**: The Gantt chart is divided into quarters which are then divided into months.
    - **Year/Month**: The Gantt chart is divided into years which are then divided into months.
    - **Year/Quarter**: The Gantt chart is divided into years which are then divided into quarters.
    - **Reporting Period** (Activities Page only): The Gantt chart is divided into the units set by the reporting cycle. This option is only available in a project view on the Activities page, and a reporting cycle must be defined for the project.
  - ▶ (Reporting Period timescale only) For the **Reporting Period Label** option, select **Custom label only** to display the reporting period as the label on the Gantt chart (such as WK3). When deselected, the label uses the dates (such as Sat 24 - Fri 30).
- 5) Apply the view:
- In the **Manage Views** panel:
- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
  - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
  - d. Select **Reset**.
  - e. Select **× Close**.
- In the **Settings** panel:
- ▶ Select **Save**.

## Tips

- ▶ You can also enable some or all of these options by selecting  **Gantt Settings** under the Gantt chart.
- ▶ Tasks bars are colored by specific attributes. Go to Project Settings to modify this option.


## Configure Network Settings

The Activity Network is a view that displays a full diagram of the activities and relationships in your project. Configure the number of activity-related fields to display in each activity box.

You can configure network settings on the following pages:

- ▶ Activities

To configure Activity Network settings:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the view to configure.
- 3) Select the **Network Setting** tab.
- 4) In the **Customize Activity Box Fields** section, display up to eight additional fields across two columns. Select **One field per line** to limit the display to a single column of four fields.
- 5) In the **Preview** section, you can preview the display of an activity box based on your selected fields.
- 6) Apply the view:
  - In the **Manage Views** panel:
    - a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
    - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
    - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
    - d. Select **Reset**.
    - e. Select **× Close**.
  - In the **Settings** panel:
    - ▶ Select **Save**.

## Configure Quick Filters


You can use quick filters to reduce the number of visible items on a page.



**Notes:**

- View options may vary per page.
- Due to slight differences in functionality, some pages in the application have their own set of help topics for quick filters.

To configure quick filters:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Quick Filters** tab.
- 3) In the **Show** section, select up to three quick filters to apply to the view.
- 4) Apply the view:

In the **Manage Views** panel:

- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
- b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **✕ Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:

- ▶ Select **Save**.

## Apply a Quick Filter

You can use quick filters to refine the data displayed on a page. In a filter list, select one or more values on which to filter. Use multiple quick filters to further reduce how much data is displayed. Clear a filter to show more results. Quick filter selections are not saved with the view.

**Notes:**

- View options may vary per page.
- Due to slight differences in functionality, some pages in the application have their own set of help topics for quick filters.

To apply a quick filter to a page:

- 1) In the **Quick Filters** list, select applicable filter values.
- 2) To remove a filter, expand a filter list, and select **Clear Filter**.


## Configure Task Counts

Task counts display the number of tasks of a specific status that are assigned to an activity. Use the Task Counts tab to configure which task counts are displayed in the activity details popover. Activity details provide additional information about the activities in your project, including associated WBS, start and finish dates, and activity percent complete. All task counts are enabled by default. Task counts are for public tasks only and do not include private tasks.

You can configure task counts on the following pages:


- ▶ Work Plan
- ▶ Hand-offs
- ▶ Task List

---

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

---

To configure task counts:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Task Counts** tab.
- 3) Select the task counts that you want to display:
  - ▶ **Total Tasks:** The total number of tasks assigned to the activity.
  - ▶ **Unplanned tasks:** Tasks without a due date.
  - ▶ **Planned tasks, not completed:** Tasks with a due date or committed date that are not complete.
  - ▶ **Planned tasks, completed:** Tasks with a due date or committed date that are marked as complete.
  - ▶ **Planned tasks outside of activity dates:** Tasks with a due date before the activity start date or after the activity finish date.
  - ▶ **Tasks hidden by filters and security:** Tasks that are not visible due to the planning period, enabled task filters or quick filters, or due to the current user's security settings. Tasks with assigned activities that occur within the planning period dates are visible.

---

**Note:** The **Unplanned tasks**; **Planned tasks, not completed**; and **Planned tasks, completed** task counts contain the total number of tasks associated with the selected activity. The **Planned tasks outside of activity dates** and **Tasks hidden by filters and security** task counts contain tasks already counted in the other categories.

---

- 4) Apply the view:

In the **Manage Views** panel:

  - a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.


- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **× Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:


- ▶ Select **Save**.

## Configure a Timescale

Configure the timescale interval for a page.

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

To configure a timescale:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) On the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select **Timescale**.
- 3) In the **Timescale Standards Settings** section, select a timescale interval.
- 4) Apply the view:

In the **Manage Views** panel:

- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
- b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **× Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:

- ▶ Select **Save**.

**Note:** If you are changing the timescale on the **Time Phase** view of the **Fund Sources** page, remember this: You can only distribute quantities for a time-phased fund if the **Timescale** setting you choose here matches that fund's **Distribution Type** value. For example, if you want to distribute quantities for a fund that has a **Distribution Type** value of **Yearly**, you must first set the **Timescale** value to **Yearly**.


### Tips

- ▶ You can also change the timescale interval by right-clicking on the timescale on a page and selecting an option.

## Configure Spreadsheet Rows


Configure spreadsheet rows to show summary and spread values for each item in a table. For example, a resource spreadsheet lists all of the available resources in a project. Each resource may display separate rows for demand hours, commitment hours, demand costs, and commitment costs. Each field row can show values across a timescale and rolled up to a summary level.

---

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

---

To configure a spreadsheet row:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Spreadsheet Rows** tab.
- 3) In the **Available Spreadsheet Rows** section, select rows and select **Add Row to Selected Rows** to add them to the **Selected Spreadsheet Rows** section.
- 4) Use the up and down arrows to change the positioning of the columns in the **Selected Spreadsheet Rows** section.
- 5) Apply the view:
  - In the **Manage Views** panel:
    - a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
    - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
    - c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
    - d. Select **Reset**.
    - e. Select **✕ Close**.
  - In the **Settings** panel:
    - ▶ Select **Save**.

### Related Video Tips

Quickly Add a Row Video

## Customize Task Cards





Customize Task Cards Video

The Work Plan page and the Hand-offs page support the display of multiple task card types. The **basic task card** shows a task's name, type, and status icons. The color of the card indicates the company assigned to work on the task. When the size of the planning board columns are decreased, a smaller, more generic task card may be shown. You can also enable **configurable task cards** to display task information most important to you. Customize configurable task cards with task fields and status icons. Just like basic task cards, configurable task cards are colored according to their assigned company. See **Task Icon Reference** ([https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E80480\\_01/English/user\\_guides/task\\_management\\_user\\_guide/224775.htm#224775](https://docs.oracle.com/cd/E80480_01/English/user_guides/task_management_user_guide/224775.htm#224775)).

When configurable task card are enabled, you can double-click a basic task card to display configurable task information. Quickly rename a task by editing the task name in the card header. Select a status icon on the card or select a field with an edit icon to modify its value. On non-touchscreen devices, this icon is shown when you hover over an editable field. On touchscreen devices, this icon will always be shown on editable fields. Read-only fields will not have this icon. The right-click menu functions the same for both basic and configurable task cards. Configurable task cards do not support group selection functionality.

If you want to access all of a task's information, you can select the Task Details icon in the card header to open the Task Details dialog box. When configurable task cards are disabled, double-clicking a basic task card will open the Task Details dialog box directly.

To customize basic and configurable task cards:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Tasks**, and select **Work Plan** or **Hand-offs**.
- 3) Select  **Settings**.
- 4) In the **Manage Views** panel, select the **Task Cards** tab. Modify task card settings and view the changes in each **Preview** section.
- 5) In the **Basic Task Card** section, select any of the following:
  - ▶ **Show Task Icons**: Display icons on basic task cards on the planning board. This setting is enabled by default for all views.
  - ▶ **Wrap Text on Tasks**: Wrap long task names to the next line of a basic task card.
- 6) In the **Configurable Task Card** section, select **Enable Configurable Task Card**, and then do any of the following:
  - ▶ Select **Add section**  to add a blank section to the task card. You can add up to eight sections.
    - In each section, select up to three fields. Each field can only be used once.
    - Select **Hide Label** to hide the selected field's name. Some labels cannot be hidden.
    - Click and drag section dividers to resize the height and width of each section.
    - Select  **Delete** to delete a section.
- 7) In the **Icons** list, choose to show task icon at the top of the card, bottom or the card, or not at all.
- 8) In the **Font Size** list, choose to show a standard font size across all fields or enable each field value to fit the available cell space.

- 9) Select **Apply**.
- 10) All changes made to this page are saved automatically.

### Tips


- ▶ To open the Task Details dialog box from a configurable task card, double-click a basic task card, and then select  **Task Details** in the configurable task card header, or select the constraints, predecessor, or successors count to open the Task Details dialog box to the respective tab.
- ▶ To modify the other view options in the Manage Views panel, see **Configure View Settings** (on page 161).

## Configure Currency Settings

Configure the currency display settings on a page. Currency settings are user-specific and are saved across views.


On project-level pages that support currencies, you can choose to view your costs in terms of the application's base currency, the workspace currency, or the project currency.

---

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

---

To configure a currency view:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) On the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select **Currency**.
- 3) Configure the following settings:
  - ▶ Select **Show currency symbols** to display the symbol of the currency.

---

**Note:** This option is only enabled if the **Show currency symbol** option is also enabled in the user preferences. See **Configure the Currency Format** for more information.

---

- ▶ Select **Show currency banner** to display the chosen currency in the page toolbar.
- ▶ In the **In what currency do you want to view costs?** section, choose which currency to view costs. If all available currencies are the same, this field is disabled. Currencies that can be edited are labeled Editable.

---

**Note:** If workspace currency is selected but is not supported, cost data will display in the base currency. For more information on workspace currency, see **Workspace Currency Overview**.

---

- 4) Apply the view:
  - In the **Manage Views** panel:
    - a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
    - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.

- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **× Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:


- ▶ Select **Save**.

## Configure Formatting


Highlight Read-Only Fields Video

Configure the formatting on a page.

The Work Plan page in the Tasks app contains additional page formatting options.

**Note:** View options may vary per page. The title of the  **Settings** icon may be specific to the grid or detail window that the icon pertains to.

To configure the formatting:

- 1) Navigate to a page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** or **Settings** panel, select the **Formatting** tab.
- 3) In the **Read-only Styling** section, select **Highlight Read-only cells** to highlight read-only cells on the page.
- 4) (Work Plan page only) Do any of the following:
  - ▶ In the **Band Options** section, select **Hide if empty on Hopper** or **Hide if empty on Planning Board** to hide empty grouping bands in the hopper or planning board for activities that have not been assigned any tasks.
  - ▶ In the **Planning Board Options** section, select **Show Info Bar** to display details for the selected task or activity below the planning board.
- 5) Apply the view:

In the **Manage Views** panel:

- a. Select **Save**. When selected, you are saving all changes to the current view.
- b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.
- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **× Close**.

In the **Settings** panel:

- ▶ Select **Save**.

## Tips

- ▶ Configure formatting specific to list table elements by navigating to the Activities List page or the Task List page. See **Configure Cell, Column, and Row Formatting** (on page 184).

## Configure Cell, Column, and Row Formatting


### Fast Formatting in Views Video

Configure cell, column, and row formatting to determine how a table will display. Apply a different font color, add a background color, or use filter options to create conditional formatting.

You can customize table formatting on the following pages:

- ▶ Activities
- ▶ Task List

To customize table formatting:

- 1) In the object selector, select a project or a program.
- 2) Navigate to the Activities or Task List page. Find the cell, column, or row in the table that you would like to format.
  - ▶ **Columns:** Right-click a column header, then select **Format** to change formatting options for a column, a column using a filter, or a row using a filter.
  - ▶ **Rows:** From the item  **Context** menu, select **Format Row**.

---

**Note:** You can apply filters to rows from the format options in the column headers.

---

- ▶ **Cells:** Right-click the cell that you would like to format and select **Format Cell** or **Format Cell by Filter**.
- 3) Select an option to make needed formatting adjustments:
    - ▶ **Format Cell/Column/Row:** Opens a formatting menu with basic font styles and color preset options. Select **Apply** to keep your changes, or select **Clear** to discard them.
    - ▶ **Format Cell/Column/Row by Filter:** Select **Add** to open a formatting menu and create a custom filter for conditional formatting based on specified criteria, such as a text color preset option. For example, if you want only rows that meet certain criteria to display red, you could create a filter specifying those details here. Select **Add** to add your filter to the selected table element.

---



### Notes:

- Formatting changes are saved with the current Named view and display on all printing outputs with the option to turn them on or off. You can view your selected formatting options from the Settings page.
- Formatting selections are processed sequentially, and some changes overlap, depending on the type of change you apply. Row formatting applies first, followed by column formatting, and then cell formatting. Each type displays basic formatting in order of creation, followed by



conditional formatting—by filter—in order of creation. For example, if you apply green as an alternating background color for rows, but then apply a yellow background color to a cell, the cell will have a yellow background color.

### Tips


- ▶ Include a hyperlink that directs team members to an internal or external site with more information than the grid can provide. See [Create a Hyperlink in a Grid](#).
- ▶ Expand or collapse hierarchical data within a table row from the row's  **Context** menu. To expand or collapse hierarchical data for every row, use the  **Context** menu in the table header.
- ▶ Collapse a selection to a certain grouping band level by selecting the Collapse To option, and then selecting the grouping band you want to collapse in the current layout. The selection available in the list is based on the grouping bands displayed in the current view.

**Note:** Expand All/Collapse All row settings can be saved to a view; however, individual Expand/Collapse row settings can only be maintained in the active view. If you switch views after expanding/collapsing hierarchical data in individual rows, you will need to readjust when you return to that view.

## Configure Plan By Options

Configure your plan by options for the Hand-offs page to specify what grouping options are available in the **Plan By** drop down. The options available for selection are Activity, Company, Codes, and WBS.

To configure Plan By grouping:

- 1) Navigate to the Hand-offs page, and then select the  **Settings** icon.
- 2) In the **Manage Views** panel, select the **Plan By** tab.
- 3) In the **Available** section, select the options you want to appear in the **Plan By** filters list.
- 4) When an option is selected, drag and drop the option to the **Selected** section or use the arrow buttons to move the selected options between **Available** and **Selected**.

**Note:** The codes category lists all codes that apply to both tasks and activities.

- 5) (Optional) To display WBS and Code value grouping bands hierarchically select **Display lanes for WBS and Code values hierarchically**.
- 6) Apply the view:
 

In the **Manage Views** panel:

  - a. Select **Save**.
  - b. Select **Save As**. When selected, you can create a new Personal, Project, or Workspace view with a new name in the **Save View as** window.

- c. Select **Apply**. When selected, you are returned to the grid. The grid displays any changes you have made; however, those changes are not saved. To save changes select **Save** or **Save As** in the View list.
- d. Select **Reset**.
- e. Select **Close**.



### Tips

- ▶ For more information on how to configure codes, review the **Codes Overview** (on page 53) topic.
- ▶ The WBS Plan by grouping option can be set to any WBS level such as the children or parent level.
- ▶ All child levels under the WBS are displayed by default. You can use the WBS quick filter options to control the child WBS levels displayed on the Hand-offs and Work Plan pages.
- ▶ The WBS Plan by grouping option will display all WBS options including those that do not have an activity associated with them.
- ▶ If you're planning by an activity or task and no activities have been created or assigned to those tasks, they will not display in the schedule.
- ▶ Right-click a selection of one or more tasks, and then select **Assign Activity** to assign the same activity to all of the selected tasks. In the **Assign Activity** dialog box, leave the **Activity** field blank to remove any existing activity assignment from the selected tasks.


# Appendix of Referenced Navigation Steps

---


## Navigate to the WBS page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Schedule** or  **Scope**, and select **WBS**.



## Navigate to the Activities page

- a) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Schedule**, and select **Activities**.



## Navigate to the project Activities page

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Schedule**, and select **Activities**.


## Navigate to the Baselines page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Scope** or  **Schedule**, and select **Baselines**.


## Navigate to the Baselines or Activities page

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- 2) In the sidebar, hover over  **Scope** and select **Baselines**, or hover over  **Schedule** and select **Baselines** or **Activities**.


## Navigate to the Schedule Comparison page

- 1) In the object selector, select a project.
- a) In the sidebar, hover over  **Schedule**, and select **Schedule Comparison**.


## Navigate to the workspace resource page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Resource List**.


### Navigate to the project resources page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Resource List**.


### Navigate to the workspace or project resources page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace or project.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Resource List**.


### Navigate to the workspace role page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Role List**.


### Navigate to the project roles page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Role List**.



### Navigate to the workspace or project roles page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace or project.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Role List**.


### Navigate to the workspace resource assignments page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Assignment List**.


### Navigate to the project or program resource assignments page

- a) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources** or  **Schedule**, and select **Assignment List**.

### Navigate to the workspace resource analysis page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Analysis**.


### Navigate to the project or program resource analysis page

- a) In the object selector, select a project or program.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Resources**, and select **Analysis**.


### Navigate to the files page

- a) In the object selector, select a project, portfolio, program, or idea.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Files**, and select **File List**.


### Navigate to the project files page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Files**, and select **File List**.


### Navigate to the project or portfolio files page

- a) In the object selector, select a project or portfolio.
- b) In the sidebar, hover over  **Files**, and select **File List**.


### Navigate to the project Details page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Details**.

### Navigate to the project settings page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Settings**.

### Navigate to the program settings page


- 1) In the object selector, select a program.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- a) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Settings**.

### Navigate to the program codes page


- 1) In the object selector, select a program.

- a) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- b) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Codes**.


### Navigate to a dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select a dictionary item.


### Navigate to the Calendars dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Calendars**.


### Navigate to the Codes dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Codes**.


### Navigate to the Curve Profiles dictionary page

- 1) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- 2) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- 3) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Curve Profiles**.


### Navigate to the Units of Measure dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Units of Measure**.


### Navigate to the Locations dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Locations**.


### Navigate to the Currencies dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Currencies**.


### Navigate to the project Calendars dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Calendars**.


### Navigate to the project Codes dictionary page

- a) In the object selector, select a project.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Dictionaries**, and then select **Codes**.


### Navigate to an object configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select an object.


### Navigate to the Activity configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **Activity**.


### Navigate to the File configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **File**.


### Navigate to the Project configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **Project**.


### Navigate to the Program configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **Program**.


### Navigate to the Resource/Role configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **Resource/Role**.

### Navigate to the Resource Assignment configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **Resource Assignment**.

### Navigate to the WBS configuration page

- a) In the object selector, select a workspace.
- b) In the sidebar, select  **Summary & Settings**.
- c) On the **Summary & Settings** menu, select **Defaults & Options**, and then select **WBS**.

### Navigate to the Manage Services page

- a) In the header, select your username.
- b) On the **User** menu, select **Manage Services**.

### Navigate to the Preferences page

- a) In the header, select your username.
- b) On the **User** menu, select **Preferences**.